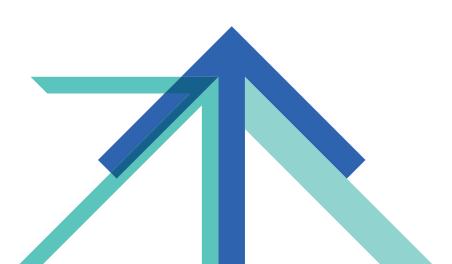
Out of the Ordinary®





## Interim results presentation

for the six months ended  $30\mid 09\mid 09$ 



## Corporate information

### Investec plc and Investec Limited

### Secretary and Registered Office

Investec plc

David Miller 2 Gresham Street London EC2V 7QP United Kingdom Telephone (44) 20 7597 4541 Facsimile (44) 20 7597 4491

### Investec Limited

Benita Coetsee 100 Grayston Drive Sandown Sandton 2196 PO Box 785700 Sandton 2146 Telephone (27 11) 286 7957 Facsimile (27 11) 291 1806

### Internet address

www.investec.com

### Registration number

Investec plc Reg. No. 3633621 Investec Limited Reg. No. 1925/002833/06

### Auditors

Ernst & Young LLP Ernst & Young Inc.

### Transfer Secretaries in the UK

Computershare Investor Services PLC The Pavilions Bridgewater Road Bristol B599 6ZY United Kingdom Telephone (44) 870 702 0001

### Transfer Secretaries in South Africa

Computershare Investor Services (Pty) Limited 70 Marshall Street Johannesburg 2001 PO Box 61051 Marshalltown 2107 Telephone (27 11) 370 5000

### Directorate

Executive directors

Stephen Koseff (Chief Executive Officer) Bernard Kantor (Managing Director) Glynn R Burger (Group Risk and Finance Director) Alan Tapnack

### Non-executive directors

Hugh S Herman (Non-executive Chairman) Sam E Abrahams George FO Alford Cheryl C Carolus Haruko Fukuda OBE Geoffrey MT Howe Ian R Kantor Sir Chips Keswick (Senior Independent NED) Peter M Malungani Sir David Prosser Peter RS Thomas Fani Titi

### For queries regarding information in this document:

### Investor Relations

Telephone (27 11) 286 7070 (44) 20 7597 5546 e-mail: investorrelations@investec.com Internet address: www.investec.com/en\_za/#home/investor\_relations.html





## Contents

- 1 Overview of results
  - 2 Overview of the Investec group
  - 4 Presentation of results
  - 6 Overview of results
  - 7 Commentary

### 10 Financial results

17

11 Unaudited financial results (Investec plc and Investec Limited)

### Divisional and segmental review

- **18** Group operating structure
- 19 Private Banking
- 26 Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking
- **30** Capital Markets
- **39** Investment Banking
- 45 Asset Management
- 53 Property Activities
- 56 Group Services and Other Activities
- 58 Segmental information

#### 69 Financial objectives and additional information

- 70 Financial objectives
- 72 Financial statement analysis
- 74 Additional financial information
- 83 Shareholder analysis
- 85 Risk management and capital information

### 134 Annexures

- **135** Annexure 1 Definitions
- **136** Annexure 2 Dividend announcements



## Overview of results



## Overview of the Investec group

### Who we are

Investec (comprising Investec plc and Investec Limited) is an international, specialist banking group that provides a diverse range of financial products and services to a select client base.

Founded as a leasing company in Johannesburg in 1974, we acquired a banking licence in 1980 and were listed on the JSE Limited South Africa in 1986.

In July 2002, we implemented a Dual Listed Companies (DLC) structure with linked companies listed in London and Johannesburg. A year later, we concluded a significant empowerment transaction in which our empowerment partners collectively acquired a 25.1% stake in the issued share capital of Investec Limited.

Since inception, we have expanded through a combination of substantial organic growth and a series of strategic acquisitions. Today, we have an efficient integrated international business platform, offering all our core activities in the UK and South Africa and select activities in Australia.

## What we do

We are organised as a network comprising five business divisions: Private Client Activities, Capital Markets, Investment Banking, Asset Management and Property Activities. Our head office provides certain group-wide integrating functions and is also responsible for our central funding and the Trade Finance business.

Our strategic goals and objectives are based on the aspiration to be recognised as a distinctive specialist banking group. This distinction is embodied in our entrepreneurial culture, which is balanced by a strong risk management discipline, client-centric approach and ability to be nimble, flexible and innovative. We do not seek to be all things to all people and aim to build well-defined, value-added businesses focused on serving the needs of select market niches where we can compete effectively.

### Mission statement

We strive to be a distinctive specialist banking group, driven by commitment to our core philosophies and values.

### Values



## Philosophies

- Single organisation
- Meritocracy
- Focused businesses
- Differentiated, yet integrated
- Material employee ownership
- · Creating an environment that stimulates extraordinary performance

## Overview of the Investec group

## The Investec distinction

### Client focused approach

- Clients are our business.
- We strive to build business depth by deepening existing client relationships.
- Distinction lies in our ability to be nimble, flexible and innovative, and to give clients a high level of service.

### Specialised and focused strategy

- Not all things to all people.
- Serve select market niches as a focused provider of tailored structured solutions.
- Strategy is to enhance our existing position in principal businesses and geographies.

### Sustainable business model

- Build a sustainable business model by balancing operational risk businesses with financial risk businesses.
- Organic growth and select bolt-on acquisitions.
- Contain costs and strictly manage risk, capital and liquidity.
- Committed to creating value for shareholders.

### Depth of leadership and entrepreneurial environment

- Passionate people are key to ensuring distinction.
- Integrated international business platform with an effective global management structure demonstrating our depth of leadership.
- Focus on developing and empowering people who are committed to the organisation.
- Entrepreneurial environment that attracts talented people and encourages creativity and innovation.

### Risk awareness entrenched in our culture

- Intimate involvement of senior management underpins effective risk management which is critical to our success.
- Culture of risk awareness is embedded into our reward programmes, values and day-to-day activities.
- Shareholder and employee interests are aligned, with executives and employees owning approximately 15% of our issued share capital.

### Doing the right thing

- Doing the right thing for clients, employees and communities is integral to our way of doing business.
- Focus on projects that are educational, entrepreneurial and sustainable.

## Presentation of financial information

## Introduction

Investec operates under a Dual Listed Companies (DLC) structure with primary listings of Investec plc on the London Stock Exchange and Investec Limited on the JSE Limited.

In terms of the contracts constituting the DLC structure, Investec plc and Investec Limited effectively form a single economic enterprise in which the economic and voting rights of ordinary shareholders of the companies are maintained in equilibrium relative to each other. The directors of the two companies consider that for financial reporting purposes, the fairest presentation is achieved by combining the results and financial position of both companies.

Accordingly, the interim results for Investec plc and Investec Limited present the results and financial position of the combined DLC group under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), denominated in Pounds Sterling.

All references in this document to Investec or the group relate to the combined DLC group comprising Investec plc and Investec Limited.

### Exchange rates

Our reporting currency is Pounds Sterling. Certain of our operations are conducted by entities outside the UK. The results of operations and the financial condition of our individual companies are reported in the local currencies of the countries in which they are domiciled, including Rands, Australian Dollars, Euros and US Dollars. These results are then translated into Pounds Sterling at the applicable foreign currency exchange rates for inclusion in our combined consolidated financial results. In the case of the income statement, the weighted average rate for the relevant period is applied and, in the case of the balance sheet, the relevant closing rate is used.

The following table sets out the movements in certain relevant exchange rates against Pounds Sterling over the period.

| Currency per £1.00 | 30 Sept 2009 31 March 2009 |         | ch 2009    | 30 Sept 2008 |            |         |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------|---------|
|                    | Period end                 | Average | Period end | Average      | Period end | Average |
| South African Rand | 11.99                      | 12.74   | 13.58      | 14.83        | 14.98      | 14.95   |
| Australian Dollar  | 1.81                       | 1.87    | 2.07       | 2.19         | 2.26       | 2.12    |
| Euro               | 1.09                       | 1.11    | 1.08       | 1.21         | 1.27       | 1.26    |
| US Dollar          | 1.60                       | 1.59    | 1.43       | 1.73         | 1.78       | 1.94    |

Exchange rates between local currencies and Pounds Sterling have fluctuated over the period. The most significant impact arises from the volatility of the Rand. The average Rand: Pounds Sterling exchange rate over the period has appreciated by 14.8% and the closing rate has appreciated by 11.7% since 31 March 2009.

The following table provides an analysis of the impact of the Rand appreciation on our reported numbers.

|  | Results as<br>reported at<br>30 Sept 2009 | Currency neutral<br>results at<br>30 Sept 2009** |
|--|---|--|
| Southern African operating profit (£'000)*                                   | 128 180                                   | 108 418  |
| Southern African profit after tax and minorities (£'000)*                    | 92 550                                    | 77 630   |
| Total group operating profit before tax (£'000)*                             | 205 136                                   | 185 374  |
| Total group adjusted earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders (£'000)* | 160 422                                   | 147 268  |
| Adjusted EPS (pence)*  | 24.0                                      | 22.0   |
| Total assets (£'million)   | 40 334                                    | 37 842   |
| Total shareholders' equity (£'million)                                       | 2 993                                     | 2 837  |

\* Before goodwill and non-operating items.

\*\*\* For balance sheet items we have assumed that the Rand: Pounds Sterling closing exchange rate has remained neutral since 31 March 2009. For income statement items we have used the average Rand: Pounds Sterling exchange rate that was applied in the prior period, i.e. 14.95.

## Presentation of financial information

## Operating environment

Key macro-economic data pertaining to the group's three principal geographies: the UK, South Africa and Australia is set out below.

|  | 30 Sep     |         | 31 March 2009 |         | 30 Sept 2008 |         |
|--|------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|  | Period end | Average | Period end    | Average | Period end   | Average |
| UK Clearing Banks Base Rate                | 0.50%      | 0.50%   | 0.57%         | 3.74%   | 5.00%        | 5.27%   |
| LIBOR - 3 month                            | 0.54%      | 1.08%   | 1.65%         | 4.63%   | 6.30%        | 5.95%   |
| South Africa Prime Overdraft Rate          | 10.50%     | 11.35%  | 13.00%        | 15.06%  | 15.50%       | 14.77%  |
| JIBAR - 3 month                            | 7.02%      | 7.65%   | 8.80%         | 11.63%  | 12.05%       | 11.59%  |
| Reserve Bank of Australia cash target rate | 3.00%      | 3.01%   | 3.25%         | 5.84%   | 7.00%        | 7.01%   |
| FTSE All Share Index                       | 2 635      | 2 299   | 1 984         | 2 486   | 2 484        | 3 020   |
| JSE All Share Index                        | 24 911     | 23 081  | 20 364        | 24 734  | 23 836       | 29 253  |
| Australian All Ordinaries Index            | 4 739      | 4 062   | 3 532         | 4 491   | 4 631        | 5 733   |

Source: Datastream

## Overview of results

|   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | %<br>change | 31 March<br>2009 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|
| Income statement and selected returns                                       |                 |                 |             |                  |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation,            |                 |                 |             |                  |
| impairments and after minorities (£'000)                                    | 350 275         | 318 538         | 10.0%       | 652 93           |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after   | 000 210         | 010 000         | 10.070      | 002 00           |
| minorities (£'000)  | 215 979         | 241 758         | (10.7%)     | 396 76           |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after   | 213 979         | 241730          | (10.770)    | 39070            |
| minorities: SA (% of total)   | EZ 00/          | 65 OV           |             | 74.00            |
|   | 57.9%           | 65.2%           |             | 74.09            |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after   | 10.10/          | 0 4 00V         |             |                  |
| minorities: Non-SA (% of total)   | 42.1%           | 34.8%           |             | 26.09            |
| Adjusted earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders before goodwill and |                 |                 | (= ()       |                  |
| non-operating items (£'000)   | 160 422         | 165 632         | (3.1%)      | 269 21           |
| Headline earnings (£'000)   | 136 417         | 159 632         | (14.5%)     | 261 62           |
| Cost to income ratio  | 56.1%           | 58.0%           |             | 55.99            |
| Staff compensation to operating income ratio                                | 34.6%           | 37.2%           |             | 34.99            |
| Annualised return on average adjusted shareholders' equity (post tax)       | 14.8%           | 19.3%           |             | 14.89            |
| Annualised return on average adjusted tangible shareholders' equity         |                 |                 |             |                  |
| (post tax)  | 16.9%           | 23.3%           |             | 17.49            |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)                                       | 35.6            | 37.3            | (4.7%)      | 62.              |
| Net interest income as a percentage of operating income net of insurance    |                 |                 | (,          |                  |
| claims  | 38.5%           | 47.5%           |             | 46.69            |
| Non-interest income as a percentage of operating income net of insurance    | 00.070          | 11.070          |             | 10.07            |
| claims  | 61.5%           | 52.5%           |             | 53.49            |
| Recurring income as a percentage of total operating income net of           | 01.070          | 52.570          |             | 00.4             |
| insurance claims  | 01.10/          | 74.00/          |             | 70.00            |
|   | 61.1%           | 74.3%           |             | 70.09            |
| Effective operational tax rate  | 18.2%           | 23.8%           |             | 21.19            |
| Balance sheet   |                 |                 |             |                  |
| Total capital resources (including subordinated liabilities) (£'million)    | 4 067           | 3 470           | 17.2%       | 3 76             |
| Total shareholders' equity (including preference shares and minority        | + 001           | 0 +10           | 17.270      | 010              |
|   | 2 002           | 0.250           | 26.00/      | 0.60             |
| interests) (£'million)  | 2 993           | 2 359           | 26.9%       | 2 62             |
| Shareholders' equity (excluding minority interests) (£'million)             | 2 673           | 2 064           | 29.5%       | 2 29             |
| Total assets (£'million)  | 40 334          | 35 939          | 12.2%       | 37 10            |
| Core loans and advances to customers (including own originated              |                 |                 |             |                  |
| securitised assets) (£'million)   | 17 342          | 14 549          | 19.2%       | 16 22            |
| Core loans and advances to customers as a percentage of total assets        | 43.0%           | 40.5%           |             | 43.79            |
| Cash and near cash (£'million)  | 6 647           | 4 789           | 38.8%       | 4 86             |
| Customer deposits (accounts) (£'million)                                    | 18 014          | 12 899          | 39.7%       | 14 57            |
| Third party assets under management (£'million)                             | 62 855          | 51 978          | 20.9%       | 48 82            |
| Capital adequacy ratio: Investec plc  | 15.5%           | 16.1%           |             | 16.29            |
| Capital adequacy ratio: Investec Limited                                    | 14.7%           | 13.9%           |             | 14.29            |
| Credit loss ratio   | 1.1%            | 0.7%            |             | 1.19             |
| Defaults (net of impairments and before collateral) as a percentage of net  | ,0              | 0.17,0          |             |                  |
| core loans and advances to customers  | 3.9%            | 2.1%            |             | 3.39             |
| Gearing ratio (assets excluding assurance assets to total equity)           | 12.1x           | 13.4x           |             | 12.9             |
| Core loans to equity ratio  |                 |                 |             |                  |
|   | 5.8x            | 6.6x            |             | 6.2              |
| Core loans (excluding own originated securitised assets) to customer        |                 |                 |             |                  |
| deposits  | 0.9x            | 1.1x            |             | 1.0              |
| Other salient financial features and key statistics                         |                 |                 |             |                  |
| Other salient financial features and key statistics                         | 24.0            | 26.3            | (8.7%)      | 42.              |
| Adjusted earnings per share (pence)   | 24.0            |                 | . ,         |                  |
| Headline earnings per share (pence)   | 20.4            | 25.4            | (19.7%)     | 41.              |
| Basic earnings per share (pence)  | 22.2            | 25.6            | (13.3%)     | 38.              |
| Diluted earnings per share (pence)  | 21.2            | 24.5            | (13.5%)     | 36.              |
| Dividends per share (pence)   | 8.0             | 8.0             | -           | 13.              |
| Dividend cover (times)  | 3.0             | 3.3             | (9.1%)      | 3.               |
| Net tangible asset value per share (pence)                                  | 296.9           | 233.2           | 27.3%       | 266.             |
| Weighted number of ordinary shares in issue (million)                       | 669.2           | 629.0           | 6.4%        | 634.             |
| Total number of shares in issue (million)                                   | 737.7           | 686.8           | 7.4%        | 713.             |
| Closing share price (pence)   | 458             | 302             | 51.7%       | 29               |
| Market capitalisation (£'million)   | 3 515           | 2 074           | 69.5%       | 2 08             |
|   |                 |                 |             |                  |
| Number of employees in the group  | 5 863           | 6 213           | (5.6%)      | 5 95             |
| Closing ZAR/ $\pounds$ exchange rate  | 11.99           | 14.98           | (20.0%)     | 13.5             |
| Ave ZAR/£ exchange rate   | 12.74           | 14.95           | (14.8%)     | 14.8             |

### Notes:

Refer to definitions and calculations on page 135.

## Commentary

## Overall performance

Investec has maintained its focus on managing risk, building capital and preserving liquidity. This, together with the group's geographical and operational diversity has delivered a satisfactory first half performance. Although improving, operating fundamentals remain mixed with activity levels below historic trends. In addition, lower average funds under management and an increase in impairments have resulted in an 8.7% decline in adjusted earnings per share (EPS) before goodwill and non-operating items to 24.0 pence (2008: 26.3 pence). This performance is however, significantly ahead of that of the second half of the 2009 financial year.

The main features of the period under review are:

- Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items and taxation and after minorities ("operating profit") and before impairment losses on loans and advances increased 10.0% to £350.3 million (2008: £318.5 million).
- Operating profit decreased 10.7% to £216.0 million (2008: £241.8 million).
- Adjusted earnings attributable to shareholders before goodwill and non-operating items decreased 3.1% to £160.4 million (2008: £165.6 million).
- Net asset value per share increased by 8.6% to 335.5 pence (31 March 2009: 308.8 pence) and net tangible asset value per share (which excludes goodwill and intangible assets) increased by 11.5% to 296.9 pence (31 March 2009: 266.3 pence).
- Core loans and advances to customers increased 6.9% to £17.3 billion (31 March 2009: £16.2 billion) a decrease of 1.3% on a currency neutral basis.
- Third party assets under management increased by 28.7% to £62.8 billion (31 March 2009: £48.8 billion).
- Customer accounts (deposits) increased 23.6% to £18.0 billion (31 March 2009: £14.6 billion).
- Cash and near cash balances amounted to £6.6 billion (31 March 2009: £4.9 billion).
- Core advances (excluding own originated securitised assets) as a percentage of customer deposits improved from 103.6% at 31 March 2009 to 89.5%.
- Tier 1 capital adequacy ratios have strengthened in both Investec plc and Investec Limited (refer to "Operational review" section below).
- Low gearing ratios represented by core loans and advances to equity at 5.8 times (31 March 2009: 6.2 times) and total assets (excluding assurance assets) to equity at 12.1 times (31 March 2009: 12.9 times).
- The board declared a dividend of 8.0 pence per ordinary share (2008: 8.0 pence) resulting in a dividend cover based on the group's adjusted EPS before goodwill and non-operating items of 3.0 times (2008: 3.3 times), consistent with the group's dividend policy, as revised in November 2008.

## Business unit review

### **Private Client Activities**

Private Client Activities, comprising Private Bank and Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking divisions, reported a decline in operating profit of 62.4% to £28.7 million (2008: £76.3 million).

Private Banking

Operating profit from the Private Banking division decreased by 73.6% to £16.7 million. (2008: £63.2 million). Activity levels have declined and impairment losses on loans and advances have increased in all geographies. The private client core lending book grew by 8.8% to £12.1 billion (31 March 2009: £11.1 billion) and the division increased its deposit book by 25.8% to £9.7 billion (31 March 2009: £7.7 billion). Funds under advice increased 3.1% to £3.4 billion (31 March 2009: £3.3 billion).

### Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking

Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking reported a decrease in operating profit of 8.5% to £12.0 million (2008: £13.1 million). The Private Client business in South Africa was negatively impacted by lower turnover and average funds under management. The results of the UK operations include Investec's 47.3% share of the post-tax profit of Rensburg Sheppards plc.

### Capital Markets

Capital Markets reported an increase in operating profit of 2.1% to £73.6 million (2008: £72.1 million). The division has experienced reasonable levels of activity across the advisory businesses and has also taken advantage of select debt and credit opportunities. Trading and balance sheet management activities have, however, been impacted by the lower rate environment and declining volatility and impairments have increased across all geographies. Core loans and advances increased 1.8% to £4.9 billion from £4.8 billion at 31 March 2009. Kensington Group plc ("Kensington") produced a stable performance and reported operating profit of £25.1 million (2008: £19.3 million).

### Investment Banking

The Investment Banking division reported a decrease of 6.2% in operating profit to £26.8 million (2008: £28.6 million). The Agency divisions closed fewer transactions in comparison to the prior year and commissions were impacted by lower volumes. The Principal Investments division recorded a solid result, primarily driven by an improved performance from some of the investments held in the UK and Australian portfolio.

## Commentary

### Asset Management

Asset Management reported a decrease in operating profit of 14.1% to £28.9 million (2008: £33.7 million) largely as a result of lower average funds under management. The division continued to benefit from good investment performance and substantial net inflows. Since 31 March 2009, assets under management increased by 32.6% from £28.8 billion to £38.2 billion.

### Property Activities

Property Activities generated an increase in operating profit of 5.3% to £11.7 million (2008: £11.1 million). The results of the division, based mainly in South Africa, were supported by a satisfactory performance from the investment property portfolio.

### Group Services and Other Activities

Group Services and Other Activities contributed £46.2 million to operating profit (2008: £19.9 million). The Central Funding division performed well benefiting from the repurchase of group debt, partially offset by a lower return on surplus cash.

## Financial statement analysis

Please refer to pages 72 and 73 for a detailed financial statement analysis.

## Capital adequacy

The group holds capital well in excess of regulatory requirements and intends to perpetuate this philosophy and ensure that it remains well capitalised in a vastly changing banking world. Accordingly, as announced in November 2008, the group has adjusted its capital adequacy targets and is focusing on increasing its capital base, targeting a minimum tier one capital ratio of 11% and a total capital adequacy ratio of 14% to 17% on a consolidated basis for Investec plc and Investec Limited, respectively. Investec has made good progress in this regard and has achieved its Tier 1 targets in the period. Further information is available on pages 130 and 131.

## Liquidity and funding

A core strategy for many years has been the maintenance of cash reserves and a stock of readily available, high quality liquid assets well in excess of minimum regulatory requirements. During the period the group has on average held approximately £5.4 billion of cash and near cash to support its activities. These balances have ranged between £4.3 billion and £6.8 billion over the period, representing 20% to 30% of the group's liability base. The group continues to focus on diversifying its funding sources and maintaining a low reliance on interbank wholesale funding to fund core lending. Customer deposits have increased substantially as a result of a number of initiatives implemented across the group, with average monthly net flows for the period amounting to £570 million.

## Strategy

Investec is a focused, specialist banking and asset management group striving to be distinctive in all that it does. In order to deliver value to shareholders through economic cycles and achieve the group's growth objectives the group will focus on:

- Selectively growing its loan portfolio, diversifying its deposit base and shifting emphasis to increasing the proportion of its non-lending revenue base;
- Strictly managing risk, liquidity and capital;
- Creating additional operational efficiencies and containing costs;
- Building business depth rather than business breadth by deepening existing client relationships and generating high quality income through diversified, sustainable revenue streams.

## Commentary

## Outlook

Over the past two years the group has successfully focused on maintaining a sound balance sheet, increasing both capital and liquidity. The group's trading performance in the first half was comfortably ahead of the second half of last year. Looking ahead, assets under management have grown substantially, impairments appear to have peaked, and the group's business divisions appear to be moving onto the front foot. The group believes that it is well placed to capitalise on a much changed banking landscape.

On behalf of the boards of Investec plc and Investec Limited

Jugh denen

Hugh Herman Chairman

Stephen Koseff Chief Executive Officer

Bernard Kantor Managing Director

## Notes to the commentary section above

### Accounting policies and disclosures

The accounting policies applied in the preparation of the results for the period ended 30 September 2009 are consistent with those adopted in the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2009, except for the adoption of the following standards and interpretations:

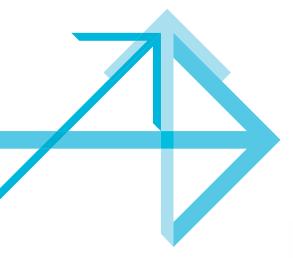
- IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements (revised)
- IFRIC 13 Customer Loyalty Programmes

The adoption of these standards and interpretations had no material effect on the results and no resulting prior year restatements.

These preliminary condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in terms of the recognition and measurement criteria of International Financial Reporting Standards, and the presentation and disclosure requirements of IAS34, Interim Financial Reporting.

### Proviso

- Please note that matters highlighted in this report may contain forward looking statements which are subject to various risks and uncertainties and other factors, including, but not limited to:
  - the further development of standards and interpretations under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) applicable to past, current and future periods, evolving practices with regard to the interpretation and application of standards under IFRS.
     domestic and global economic and business conditions.
  - market related risks.
- A number of these factors are beyond the group's control.
- These factors may cause the group's actual future results, performance or achievements in the markets in which it operates to differ from those expressed or implied.
- Any forward looking statements made are based on the knowledge of the group at 19 November 2009.
- The information in the announcement for the six months to 30 September 2009, was approved by the board of directors on 18 November 2009, does not constitute statutory accounts as defined in Section 435 of the UK Companies Act 2006 ("Act"). Statutory accounts for the year ended 31 March 2009, which contained an unqualified audit report, have been delivered to the Registrar of Companies in accordance with the Act.



Unaudited financial results (Investec plc and Investec Limited)



## Combined consolidated income statement

| £'000  | 6 months to<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | 6 months to<br>30 Sept<br>2008 | Year to<br>31 March<br>2009 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Interest income  | 974 116                        | 1 335 403                      | 2 596 913                   |
| Interest expense   | (676 759)                      | (991 775)                      | (1 902 882)                 |
| Net interest income  | 297 357                        | 343 628                        | 694 031                     |
| Fee and commission income  | 256 650                        | 332 610                        | 592 814                     |
| Fee and commission expense   | (30 222)                       | (30 822)                       | (61 292)                    |
| Principal transactions   | 230 821                        | 82 298                         | 276 521                     |
| Operating income from associates   | 5 929                          | 7 724                          | 12 438                      |
| Investment income on assurance activities  | 68 573                         | 26 682                         | 74 584                      |
| Premiums and reinsurance recoveries on insurance contracts   | 2 179                          | 13 106                         | 18 773                      |
| Other operating income/(loss)  | 10 470                         | (13 744)                       | (30 240)                    |
| Other income   | 544 400                        | 417 854                        | 883 598                     |
| Claims and reinsurance premiums on insurance business  | (68 777)                       | (37 753)                       | (88 108)                    |
| Total operating income net of insurance claims   | 772 980                        | 723 729                        | 1 489 521                   |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances  | (134 296)                      | (76 780)                       | (256 173)                   |
| Operating income   | 638 684                        | 646 949                        | 1 233 348                   |
|  |                                |                                |                             |
| Administrative expenses  | (417 960)                      | (405 480)                      | (803 158)                   |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of property, equipment and intangibles<br>Operating profit before goodwill | (15 588)<br><b>205 136</b>     | (14 439)<br><b>227 030</b>     | (30 102)<br><b>400 088</b>  |
| Operating profit before goodwill   | 205 150                        | 227 030                        | 400 088                     |
| Goodwill   | (1 234)                        | -                              | (32 467)                    |
| Operating profit   | 203 902                        | 227 030                        | 367 621                     |
| Profit on disposal of group operations   | -                              | -                              | 721                         |
| Profit before taxation   | 203 902                        | 227 030                        | 368 342                     |
| Taxation   | (36 211)                       | (52 254)                       | (81 675)                    |
| Profit after taxation  | 167 691                        | 174 776                        | 286 667                     |
|  | 10.040                         | 14,700                         |                             |
| Losses attributable to minority interests<br>Earnings attributable to shareholders                                   | 10 843<br><b>178 534</b>       | 14 728<br><b>189 50</b> 4      | 5 355<br><b>292 022</b>     |
|  | 170 004                        | 100 004                        |                             |
| Earnings per share (pence)   |                                |                                |                             |
| - basic  | 22.2                           | 25.6                           | 38.5                        |
| - diluted  | 21.2                           | 24.5                           | 36.1                        |
| Adjusted earnings per share (pence)  | 04.0                           |                                | 40.4                        |
| - basic<br>- diluted   | 24.0<br>22.9                   | 26.3<br>25.2                   | 42.4<br>39.7                |
| - Gliuted<br>Headline earnings per share (pence)   | 22.9                           | 20.2                           | J9.1                        |
| - basic  | 20.4                           | 25.4                           | 41.2                        |
| - diluted  | 19.5                           | 24.3                           | 38.6                        |
| Dividends per share (pence)  | 8.0                            | 8.0                            | 13.0                        |
| • M 7  |                                |                                |                             |

# Combined summarised consolidated statement of comprehensive income

| £'000   | 6 months to<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | 6 months to<br>30 Sept<br>2008 | Year to<br>31 March<br>2009 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Profit after taxation   | 167 691                        | 174 776                        | 286 667                     |
| Fair value movements on cash flow hedges  | 9 905                          | (4 477)                        | (16 293)                    |
| Fair value movements on available for sale assets                                   | 18 192                         | 342                            | (4 223)                     |
| Foreign currency adjustments  | 111 476                        | 64 474                         | 215 653                     |
| Pension fund actuarial losses   | -                              | -                              | (9 722)                     |
| Total recognised income and expenses  | 307 264                        | 235 115                        | 472 082                     |
| Total recognised income and expenses attributable to minority shareholders          | (3 018)                        | (4 022)                        | 21 285                      |
| Total recognised income and expenses attributable to ordinary shareholders          | 257 815                        | 199 055                        | 376 020                     |
| Total recognised income and expenses attributable to perpetual preferred securities | 52 467                         | 40 082                         | 74 777                      |
|   | 307 264                        | 235 115                        | 472 082                     |

Financial results

## Combined consolidated balance sheet



| 2000   | 30 Sept<br>2009  | 31 March<br>2009  | 30 Sept<br>2008                                 |
|--|--|---|---|
| ssets  |  |   |   |
| Cash and balances at central banks   | 1 474 204  | 1 105 089   | 410 74  |
| oans and advances to banks   | 1 779 104  | 2 018 089   | 2 574 79  |
| Cash equivalent advances to customers  | 496 792  | 396 173   | 484 99  |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed   | 560 424  | 569 770   | 1 124 36  |
|  |  |   |   |
| rading securities  | 3 569 743  | 2 313 845   | 2 134 92  |
| Derivative financial instruments   | 1 453 804  | 1 582 908   | 1 261 73  |
| nvestment securities   | 1 236 293  | 1 063 569   | 809 34  |
| oans and advances to customers   | 16 438 919   | 15 390 519  | 13 882 52                                       |
| oans and advances to customers- Kensington warehouse assets  | 1 873 778  | 1 897 878   | 1 697 37  |
| Securitised assets   | 5 369 003  | 5 628 347   | 5 547 41  |
| nterests in associated undertakings  | 98 467   | 93 494  | 87 04   |
| Deferred taxation assets   | 139 611  | 136 757   | 87 25   |
| Other assets   | 1 022 061  | 894 062   | 1 001 75  |
| Property and equipment   | 159 062  | 174 532   | 150 46  |
| nvestment properties   | 200 695  | 189 156   | 161 20  |
| Goodwill   | 260 987  | 255 972   | 273 92  |
| ntangible assets   | 35 914   | 34 402  | 31 58   |
|  | 36 168 861   | 33 744 562  | 31 721 45                                       |
|  | 00 100 001   | 00144.002   | 0172140   |
| Other financial instruments at fair value through income in respect of   |  |   |   |
| liabilities to customers   | 4 162 088  | 3 358 338   | 3 308 20  |
| assets related to reinsurance contracts  | 3 196  | 1 768   | 909 12  |
| assets related to remissing the contracts  | 40 334 145   | 37 104 668  | 35 938 78                                       |
|  | 40 004 140   | 37 104 000  | 00 900 70                                       |
| iabilities   |  |   |   |
| Deposits by banks  | 3 050 282  | 3 781 153   | 3 703 11  |
|  | 1 354 737  | 1 412 961   | 1 389 60  |
| Deposits by banks - Kensington warehouse funding   |  |   |   |
| Derivative financial instruments   | 1 154 535  | 1 196 326   | 862 12  |
| Other trading liabilities  | 305 770  | 344 561   | 451 85  |
| Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent   | 655 556  | 915 850   | 1 165 65  |
| Customer accounts  | 18 013 512   | 14 572 568  | 12 898 70                                       |
| Debt securities in issue   | 1 166 386  | 1 014 871   | 875 81  |
| iabilities arising on securitisation   | 4 749 629  | 5 203 473   | 5 371 74  |
| Current taxation liabilities   | 168 088  | 155 395   | 125 56  |
| Deferred taxation liabilities  | 139 283  | 120 135   | 98 23   |
| Other liabilities  | 1 342 718  | 1 264 144   | 1 308 83  |
| Pension fund liabilities   | 934  | 1 212   |   |
|  | 32 101 430   | 29 982 649  | 28 251 24                                       |
|  |  |   |   |
| iabilities to customers under investment contracts   | 4 155 535  | 3 352 863   | 3 288 07  |
| nsurance liabilities, including unit-linked liabilities  | 6 553  | 5 475   | 20 13   |
| Reinsured liabilities  | 3 196  | 1 768   | 909 12  |
|  | 36 266 714   | 33 342 755  | 32 468 57                                       |
| Subordinated liabilities   | 1 074 041  | 1 141 376   | 1 110 78  |
|  | 37 340 755   | 34 484 131  | 33 579 35                                       |
|  |  |   |   |
| quity  |  |   |   |
| Called up share capital  | 195  | 190   | 17  |
|  | 151  | 151   | 15  |
| Perpetual preference share capital   | 1 861 329  | 1 769 040   | 1 683 51  |
|  |  | (173 068)   | (126 95   |
| hare premium   | (74 208)   |   | (120.00   |
| Share premium<br>reasury shares  | (74 208)<br>150 510  |   | (66 66  |
| Share premium<br>reasury shares<br>Other reserves  | 150 510  | 42 509  | `   |
| Share premium<br>reasury shares<br>Other reserves<br>Retained income   | 150 510<br>734 845   | 42 509<br>658 129   | 574 25  |
| Share premium<br>reasury shares<br>Other reserves<br>Retained income<br>Shareholders' equity excluding minority interests  | 150 510<br>734 845<br><b>2 672 822</b>                                 | 42 509<br>658 129<br><b>2 296 951</b>                                 | 574 25<br><b>2 064 46</b>                       |
| Share premium<br>reasury shares<br>Other reserves<br>Retained income<br>Shareholders' equity excluding minority interests<br>Minority interests  | 150 510<br>734 845<br><b>2 672 822</b><br>320 568                      | 42 509<br>658 129<br><b>2 296 951</b><br>323 586                      | (66 66<br>574 25<br><b>2 064 46</b><br>294 96   |
| Share premium<br>reasury shares<br>Other reserves<br>Retained income<br>Shareholders' equity excluding minority interests<br>Alinority interests<br>Perpetual preferred securities issued by subsidiaries  | 150 510<br>734 845<br><b>2 672 822</b><br>320 568<br>307 330           | 42 509<br>658 129<br><b>2 296 951</b><br>323 586<br>295 084           | 574 25<br>2 064 46<br>294 96<br>257 13          |
| Share premium<br>reasury shares<br>Other reserves<br>Retained income<br>Shareholders' equity excluding minority interests<br>Alinority interests<br>Perpetual preferred securities issued by subsidiaries<br>Minority interests in partially held subsidiaries | 150 510<br>734 845<br><b>2 672 822</b><br>320 568<br>307 330<br>13 238 | 42 509<br>658 129<br><b>2 296 951</b><br>323 586<br>295 084<br>28 502 | 574 25<br>2 064 46<br>294 96<br>257 13<br>37 83 |
| Share premium<br>reasury shares<br>Other reserves<br>Retained income<br>Shareholders' equity excluding minority interests<br>Alinority interests<br>Perpetual preferred securities issued by subsidiaries  | 150 510<br>734 845<br><b>2 672 822</b><br>320 568<br>307 330           | 42 509<br>658 129<br><b>2 296 951</b><br>323 586<br>295 084           | 574 25<br><b>2 064 46</b><br>294 96             |

## Combined summarised consolidated cash flow statement

| £'000   | 6 months to<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | 6 months to<br>30 Sept<br>2008 | Year to<br>31 March<br>2009 |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Cash flows from operations                                    | 300 664                        | 284 850                        | 631 378                     |  |
| (Increase)/decrease in operating assets                       | (355 873)                      | (1 163 368)                    | 46 724                      |  |
| Increase/(decrease) in operating liabilities                  | 405 987                        | 666 641                        | (323 255)                   |  |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities           | 350 778                        | (211 877)                      | 354 847                     |  |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities           | 2 195                          | (22 981)                       | (63 670)                    |  |
| Net cash outflow from financing activities                    | (20 229)                       | (83 206)                       | (184 981)                   |  |
| Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | 172 102                        | 53 136                         | 226 277                     |  |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents          | 504 846                        | (264 928)                      | 332 473                     |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period      | 2 284 349                      | 1 951 876                      | 1 951 876                   |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period            | 2 789 195                      | 1 686 948                      | 2 284 349                   |  |

Cash and cash equivalents is defined as including: cash and balances at central banks, on demand loans and advances to banks and cash equivalent loans and advances to customers (all of which have a maturity profile of less than three months).

## Consolidated statements of changes in equity

Hinan

| £'000  | Called<br>up share<br>capital | Perpetual<br>preference<br>share<br>capital | Share<br>premium<br>account | Treasury<br>shares | Equity<br>portion of<br>convertible<br>instruments |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| At 1 April 2008  | 177                           | 151   | 1 632 634                   | (114 904)          | 2 191  |
| Movement in reserves 1 April 2008 - 30 September 2008  |                               |   |                             |                    |  |
| Foreign currency adjustments   | -                             | -   | 11 333                      | -                  | -  |
| Retained profit for the period   | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Fair value movements on cash flow hedges<br>Fair value movements on available for sale assets  | -                             | _   | _                           | -                  | -  |
| Total recognised gains and losses for the period   | -                             | -   | 11 333                      | -                  | -  |
| Share based payments adjustments   | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders<br>Dividends paid to perpetual preference shareholders | -                             | _   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Issue of ordinary shares   | -                             | -   | 22 162                      | -                  | -  |
| Conversion of debt instruments   | -                             | -   | 17 381                      | -                  | (2 191)  |
| Minorities arising on acquisition of subsidiaries<br>Movement of treasury shares               | -                             | -   | -                           | -<br>(12 051)      | -  |
| Transfer to capital reserves   | -                             | _   | _                           | (12 00 1)          | -  |
| Transfer from regulatory general risk reserve  | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| At 30 September 2008   | 177                           | 151   | 1 683 510                   | (126 955)          | -  |
| Movement in reserves 1 October 2008 - 31 March 2009  |                               |   |                             |                    |  |
| Foreign currency adjustments   | -                             | -   | 15 941                      | -                  | -  |
| Retained profit for the period   | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Pension fund actuarial losses<br>Fair value movements on cash flow hedges                      | -                             | _   | _                           | -                  | -  |
| Fair value movements on available for sale assets  | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Losses on realisation or impairment of available for sale assets                               |                               |   |                             |                    |  |
| recycled through income<br>Total recognised gains and losses for the period                    | -                             | -   | -<br>15 941                 | -                  | -  |
| Share based payments adjustments   | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders  | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Dividends paid to perpetual preference shareholders<br>Issue of ordinary shares                | - 13                          | -   | -<br>69 589                 | -                  | -  |
| Issue of equity by subsidiaries  | -                             | _   | - 03 003                    | -                  | -  |
| Movement of treasury shares  | -                             | -   | -                           | (46 113)           | -  |
| Transfer to capital reserves<br>Transfer to regulatory general risk reserve                    | _                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| At 31 March 2009   | 190                           | 151   | 1 769 040                   | (173 068)          | -  |
|  |                               |   |                             | , , ,              |  |
| Movement in reserves 1 April 2009 - 30 September 2009<br>Foreign currency adjustments          |                               |   | 22 545                      |                    |  |
| Retained profit for the period   | _                             | _   | - 22 545                    | _                  | _  |
| Fair value movements on cash flow hedges   | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Fair value movements on available for sale assets  | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Total recognised gains and losses for the period<br>Share based payments adjustments           | -                             | _   | 22 545<br>-                 | -                  | -  |
| Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders  | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Dividends paid to perpetual preference shareholders  | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Issue of ordinary shares<br>Share issue expenses   | 5                             | -   | 87 567<br>(3 554)           | -                  | -  |
| Movement of treasury shares  | -                             | -   | (14 269)                    | -<br>36 595        | -  |
| Transfer to capital reserves   | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Transfer from regulatory general risk reserve  | -                             | -   | -                           | -                  | -  |
| Transfer from share based payment to treasury shares<br>At 30 September 2009                   | - 195                         | -<br>151                                    | -<br>1 861 329              | 62 265<br>(74 208) | -  |

Financial results

| Capital<br>reserve<br>account | (<br>Available<br>for sale<br>reserve | Other reserve:<br>Regulatory<br>general risk<br>reserve |               | Foreign<br>currency<br>reserves | Retained<br>income   | Share-<br>holders'<br>equity<br>excluding<br>minority<br>interests | Minority<br>interests | Total<br>equity      |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 6 933                         | (8 265)                               | 82 018  | -             | (122 743)                       | 433 012              | 1 911 204  | 298 815               | 2 210 019            |
|                               |                                       |   |               |                                 |                      |  |                       |                      |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | 39 284                          | 3 151                | 53 768   | 10 706                | 64 474               |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | 189 504              | 189 504  | (14 728)              | 174 776              |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | (4 477)       | -                               | -                    | (4 477)  | -                     | (4 477)              |
| -                             | 342<br>342                            |   | - (4 477)     | -<br>39 284                     | -<br>192 655         | 342<br>239 137   | (4 022)               | 342<br>235 115       |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | 21 857               | 21 857   | -                     | 21 857               |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | (89 092)             | (89 092)   | -                     | (89 092)             |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | (28 749)             | (28 749)<br>22 162   | -                     | (28 749)<br>22 162   |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | (15 190)             | -  | -                     | -                    |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | -                    | -  | 172                   | 172                  |
| - (122)                       | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | -<br>122             | (12 051)   | -                     | (12 051)             |
| (122)                         | -                                     | (59 635)  | -             | -                               | 59 635               | -  | -                     | -                    |
| 6 811                         | (7 923)                               | 22 383  | (4 477)       | (83 459)                        | 574 250              | 2 064 468  | 294 965               | 2 359 433            |
|                               |                                       |   |               |                                 |                      |  |                       |                      |
| -                             | -                                     | 459   | -             | 119 380                         | (535)                | 135 245  | 15 934                | 151 179              |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | 102 518              | 102 518  | 9 373                 | 111 891              |
| _                             | _                                     | -   | -<br>(11 816) | -                               | (9 722)              | (9 722)<br>(11 816)  | -                     | (9 722)<br>(11 816)  |
| -                             | (7 095)                               | -   | -             | -                               | -                    | (7 095)  | -                     | (7 095)              |
|                               | 0.500                                 |   |               |                                 |                      | 0.500  |                       | 0.500                |
| -                             | 2 530<br>(4 565)                      | - 459   | -<br>(11 816) | -<br>119 380                    | -<br>92 261          | 2 530<br>211 660   | -<br>25 307           | 2 530<br>236 967     |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | 70 991               | 70 991   | -                     | 70 991               |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | (54 903)             | (54 903)   | -                     | (54 903)             |
| -                             |                                       | -   | -             | -                               | (18 754)             | (18 754)<br>69 602   | -                     | (18 754)<br>69 602   |
| _                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | -                    | - 00 002   | 3 314                 | 3 314                |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | -                    | (46 113)   | -                     | (46 113)             |
| 5 071                         | -                                     | -<br>645  | -             | -                               | (5 071)<br>(645)     | -  | -                     | -                    |
| 11 882                        | (12 488)                              | 23 487  | (16 293)      | 35 921                          | 658 129              | 2 296 951  | 323 586               | 2 620 537            |
|                               |                                       |   |               |                                 |                      |  |                       |                      |
| -                             | (197)                                 | 2 300   | (2 202)       | 80 474                          | 731                  | 103 651  | 7 825                 | 111 476              |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | 178 534              | 178 534  | (10 843)              | 167 691              |
| -                             | -<br>18 192                           | -   | 9 905<br>-    | -                               | -                    | 9 905<br>18 192  | -                     | 9 905<br>18 192      |
| -                             | 17 995                                | 2 300   | 7 703         | 80 474                          | 179 265              | 310 282  | (3 018)               | 307 264              |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | 25 000               | 25 000   | -                     | 25 000               |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | (35 833)<br>(29 922) | (35 833)<br>(29 922)   | -                     | (35 833)<br>(29 922) |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | (20 022)             | 87 572   | -                     | 87 572               |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | -                    | (3 554)  | -                     | (3 554)              |
| -<br>(10)                     | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | -<br>10              | 22 326   | -                     | 22 326               |
| (12)                          | -                                     | -<br>(459)  | -             | -                               | 12<br>459            | 1  | -                     | _                    |
| -                             | -                                     | -   | -             | -                               | (62 265)             | -  | -                     | -                    |
| 11 870                        | 5 507                                 | 25 328  | (8 590)       | 116 395                         | 734 845              | 2 672 822  | 320 568               | 2 993 390            |



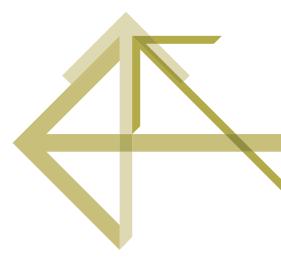
## Dividends and earnings per share



|   | 6 months to<br>30 Sept 2009 | 6 months t<br>30 Sept 20 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Ordinary dividends - pence per share  |                             |                          |
| nterim  | 8.0                         | 8.                       |
| Earnings  | £'000                       | £'000                    |
| arnings attributable to shareholders  | 178 534                     | 189 50                   |
| reference dividends paid<br>arnings attributable to ordinary shareholders <sup>#</sup>  | (29 922)<br>148 612         | (28 74<br><b>160 75</b>  |
| annings attributable to ordinary shareholders   | 140 012                     | 10075                    |
| leighted number of shares in issue  |                             |                          |
| eighted total average number of shares in issue during the year   | 722 507 882                 | 669 843 93               |
| /eighted average number of treasury shares<br>/eighted average number of shares in issue during the year  | (53 301 349)<br>669 206 532 | (40 817 15<br>629 026 78 |
| leighted average number of shares resulting from future dilutive potential shares   | 31 869 663                  | 28 423 20                |
| djusted weighted number of shares potentially in issue  | 701 076 195                 | 657 449 99               |
| There was no impact on earnings resulting from future dilutive potential shares.  |                             |                          |
| mole was no impact of earnings resulting normative potential shares.  |                             |                          |
| arnings per share - pence   |                             |                          |
| asic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the earnings attributable to the ordinary shareholders<br>Investec plc and Investec Limited by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue  |                             |                          |
| uring the period.   | 22.2                        | 25                       |
|   |                             | 20                       |
| iluted earnings per share - pence   |                             |                          |
| iluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing the earnings attributable to the ordinary   |                             |                          |
| nareholders of Investec plc and Investec Limited, adjusted for the effects of dilutive ordinary potential<br>nares, by the weighted average number of shares in issue during the period plus the weighted |                             |                          |
| verage number of ordinary shares that would be issued on conversion of the dilutive ordinary  |                             |                          |
| otential shares during the period.  | 21.2                        | 24                       |
| djusted earnings per share - pence  |                             |                          |
| djusted earnings per share is calculated by dividing the earnings before goodwill and non-operating   |                             |                          |
| ems attributable to the ordinary shareholders and after taking into account earnings attributable to  |                             |                          |
| erpetual preference shareholders, by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during   | 04.0                        | 00                       |
| e period.   | 24.0                        | 26                       |
|   | £'000                       | £'000                    |
| arnings attributable to shareholders  | 178 534                     | 189 50                   |
| oodwill<br>reference dividends paid   | 1 234<br>(29 922)           | (28 74                   |
| dditional earnings attributable to other equity holders*  | (29 922)<br>10 576          | (28 72<br>4 87           |
| djusted earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders before goodwill and non-operating items  | 160 422                     | 165 63                   |
|   |                             |                          |
| eadline earnings per share - pence<br>eadline earnings per share has been calculated in accordance with the definition in the Institute of  |                             |                          |
| vestment Management Research Statement of Investment Practice No. 1 "The Definition of Headline   |                             |                          |
| arnings." and is disclosed in accordance with the JSE listing requirements. and in terms of circular  |                             |                          |
| (2009 issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants.   | 20.4                        | 25                       |
|   | £'000                       | £'000                    |
| arnings attributable to shareholders  | 178 534                     | 189 50                   |
| oodwill   | 1 234                       |                          |
| reference dividends paid  | (29 922)                    | (28 74                   |
| other headline adjustments**  | (13 429)                    | (1 12                    |
| leadline earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders   | 136 417                     | 159 63                   |

\* In accordance with IFRS, dividends attributable to equity holders is accounted for when a constructive liability arises, i.e. on declaration by the board of directors and approval by the shareholders, where required. Investec is of the view that EPS is best reflected by adjusting for earnings that are attributed to equity instruments (other than ordinary shares) on an accrual basis and therefore adjusts the paid dividend on such instruments to accrued in arriving at adjusted EPS.

\*\* Other headline adjustments include the fair value of investment properties and realised gains/losses on available for sale instruments as well as impairments recognised against available for sale instruments.



# Divisional and segmental review



## **Divisional review**



## Integrated global management structure

### Global roles

Chief Executive Officer - Stephen Koseff Managing Director - Bernard Kantor Executive Director - Alan Tapnack Group Risk and Finance Director - Glynn Burger

.

|            |  | Ge   | eographic business leade   | rs                        |
|------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|
|            |  | South Africa<br>Andy Leith<br>Glynn Burger<br>David Lawrence | United Kingdom<br>Bradley Fried  | Australia<br>David Clarke |
| ر<br>ک     | Private Banking<br>Steven Heilbron                           |  |  |                           |
| leaders    | Private Client<br>Stockbroking<br>Henry Blumenthal - SA      |  |  |                           |
| business   | Capital Markets<br>David van der Walt                        |  | Support structures<br>Banking and Institutions - David Lawrence<br>Chief Integrating Officer - Allen Zimbler   |                           |
| nal bu:    | <b>Investment Banking</b><br>Bradley Fried and<br>Andy Leith |  | Corporate Governance Internal Audit and<br>Finance, IT and Operations - Rayanne Jaco<br>Marketing - Raymond van Niekerk<br>Risk Management - Ciaran Whelan |                           |
| Jivisional | Asset Management<br>Hendrik du Toit                          |  | Share Schemes and Secretarial - Les Penfo  | bld                       |
|            | Property Activities<br>Sam Hackner                           |  |  |                           |
|            |  |  |  |                           |

1.1.1.1

## Group operating structure

Our strategic goals and objectives are motivated by the desire to develop an efficient and integrated business on an international scale through the active pursuit of clearly established core competencies in our principal business areas. Our core philosophy has been to build well-defined, value-added businesses focused on serving the needs of select market niches where we can compete effectively.

| Private Client   | Capital Markets  | Investment  | Asset   | Property  |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| Activities   |  | Banking   | Management  | Activities  |
| <ul> <li>Private Banking</li> <li>Private Client</li> <li>Portfolio Management</li></ul> | <ul> <li>Specialised Lending</li> <li>Structured Derivatives</li> <li>Securitisation and</li></ul> | <ul> <li>Corporate Finance</li> <li>Institutional Research,</li></ul> | <ul> <li>Institutional</li> <li>Retail</li> <li>Offshore funds</li> </ul>                                     | <ul> <li>Fund Management</li> <li>Listed Funds</li> <li>Trading and</li></ul> |
| and Stockbroking   | Principal Finance <li>Specialist funds</li>  | Sales and Trading <li>Direct Investments</li> <li>Private Equity</li> |   | Development   |
| <ul><li>Australia</li><li>Southern Africa</li><li>UK and Europe</li></ul>                | Australia     Canada     Southern Africa     UK and Europe   | Australia     Hong Kong     Southern Africa     UK and Europe     USA | <ul> <li>Australia</li> <li>Hong Kong</li> <li>Southern Africa</li> <li>UK and Europe</li> <li>USA</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Australia</li> <li>Southern Africa</li> <li>UK and Europe</li> </ul> |

Group Services and Other Activities

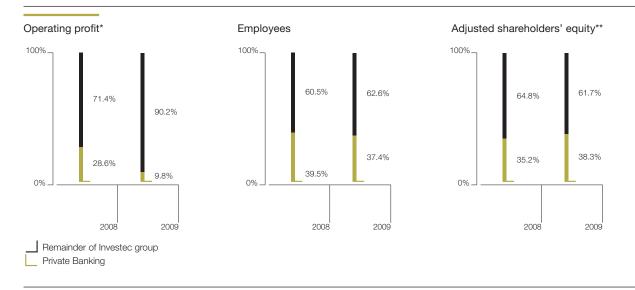
ral Services • Central Funding • International Trade Finance

Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

## Overview and financial analysis

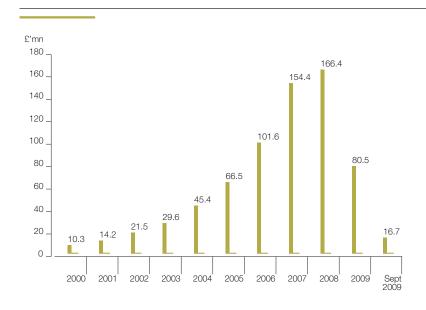
- Operating profit decreased by 73.6% to £16.7 million, contributing 9.8% to group profit.
- A diversified set of revenues continues to drive operating income. Performance however, continues to be impacted by lower activity levels and an increase in impairments.
- Non-interest income decreased considerably due to the lack of activity and realisation opportunities in the market.
- Key earnings drivers:
  - Core loans and advances increased by 8.8% to £12.1 billion since 31 March 2009.
  - The deposit book increased by 25.8% to £9.7 billion since 31 March 2009.
  - Funds under advice increased by 3.1% to £3.4 billion since 31 March 2009.

### Contribution analysis



\* Before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities (excluding Group Services and Other Activities)

\*\* As calculated on page 80



Operating profit^ - track record

^ Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless stated otherwise. The numbers prior to 31 March 2005 were reported in terms of UK GAAP. Amounts from 2008 are shown before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities. Prior to 2008 amounts have not been adjusted for minorities.

Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

### Income statement analysis

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | Variance | %<br>change |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Net interest income   | 136 718         | 145 571         | (8 853)  | (6.1%)      |
| Net fee and commission income                                   | 40 092          | 59 770          | (19 678) | (32.9%)     |
| Principal transactions  | 64              | 8 398           | (8 334)  | (>100.0%)   |
| Other operating income and operating income from associates     | 139             | 841             | (702)    | (>100.0%)   |
| Total operating income  | 177 013         | 214 580         | (37 567) | (17.5%)     |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances                         | (53 522)        | (38 428)        | (15 094) | 39.3%       |
| Admin expenses and depreciation                                 | (106 782)       | (112 926)       | 6 144    | (5.4%)      |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities  | 16 709          | 63 226          | (46 517) | (73.6%)     |
|   | 0.754           | 05.000          | (00.000) |             |
| UK and Europe   | 8 754           | 35 080          | (26 326) | (75.0%)     |
| Southern Africa   | 8 283           | 22 614          | (14 331) | (63.4%)     |
| Australia   | (328)           | 5 532           | (5 860)  | (>100.0%)   |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities  | 16 709          | 63 226          | (46 517) | (73.6%)     |
| Adjusted shareholders' aguit *                                  | 900 805         | 627 705         | 273 100  | 40 E0/      |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity*                                  |                 |                 | 213 100  | 43.5%       |
| ROE (pre-tax)*  | 4.9%            | 20.9%           |          |             |
| Cost to income ratio  | 60.3%           | 52.6%           | (10.5)   | (70,00/)    |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)*                          | 7.6             | 26.1            | (18.5)   | (70.9%)     |

\* As calculated on pages 80 and 81

The variance in operating profit over the period can be explained as follows:

- The decrease in net interest income is largely attributable to:
  - Growth in average deposits exceeding the growth in average advances.
- Decreased arrangement fees, exit fees and deferred income as a result of lower activity levels.
  Net fees and commissions have decreased significantly, particularly in Europe. This has been the result of the difficult market conditions that have existed through this period which have impacted activity levels.
- Principal transactions include the revaluations and realisations of equity and warrant positions held. The decrease in principal
  transactions reflects difficult market conditions which have impacted activity levels and the quantum and timing of revaluations and
  exit opportunities.
- Impairment losses on loans and advances have increased in all geographies, in line with expectations.
- The decrease in expenses is largely attributable to lower average headcount in all geographies and a decline in variable remuneration in line with reduced profitability.

# Private Banking Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

## Analysis of key earnings drivers (loans, deposits and funds under advice)

| £'million<br>As at<br>Loans to fund  |         | Europe<br>31 March<br>2009 |       | rn Africa<br>31 March<br>2009 |        | ralia<br>31 March<br>2009 |        | tal<br>31 March<br>2009 | %<br>change |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Residential and investment mortgages | 673     | 736                        | 2 379 | 2 1 1 1                       | 27     | 17                        | 3 079  | 2 864                   | 7.5%        |
| Residential developments             | 843     | 888                        | 341   | 399                           | 353    | 373                       | 1 537  | 1 660                   | (7.4%)      |
| Commercial property investment       | 1 1 1 2 | 1 050                      | 3 099 | 2 532                         | 192    | 147                       | 4 403  | 3 729                   | 18.0%       |
| Commercial property development      | 382     | 344                        | 205   | 214                           | 238    | 229                       | 825    | 787                     | 5.0%        |
| Cash and securities backed lending   | 276     | 280                        | 406   | 398                           | 60     | 6                         | 742    | 684                     | 8.5%        |
| Asset backed lending                 | 208     | 244                        | 346   | 284                           | 322    | 256                       | 876    | 784                     | 11.7%       |
| Unlisted shares and general          |         |                            |       |                               |        |                           |        |                         |             |
| corporate lending                    | 79      | 77                         | 216   | 192                           | 74     | 48                        | 369    | 317                     | 16.4%       |
| Unsecured lending                    | 66      | 64                         | 112   | 99                            | 40     | 177                       | 218    | 340                     | (35.9%)     |
| Other                                | 20      | -                          | -     | -                             | 131    | -                         | 151    | -                       | 100.0%      |
| Total gross core loans and advances  | 3 659   | 3 683                      | 7 104 | 6 229                         | 1 437  | 1 253                     | 12 200 | 11 165                  | 9.3%        |
|                                      |         |                            |       |                               |        |                           |        |                         |             |
| Specific impairments                 | (57)    | (36)                       | (45)  | (33)                          | (21)   | (13)                      | (123)  | (82)                    | 50.0%       |
| Portfolio Impairments                | (7)     | (2)                        | (15)  | (5)                           | -      | -                         | (22)   | (7)                     | >100.0%     |
| Net core loans and advances          | 3 595   | 3 645                      | 7 044 | 6 191                         | 1 416  | 1 240                     | 12 055 | 11 076                  | 8.8%        |
|                                      |         |                            |       |                               |        |                           |        |                         |             |
| Asset quality                        |         |                            |       |                               |        |                           |        |                         |             |
| Gross defaults                       | 210     | 169                        | 345   | 199                           | 159    | 139                       | 714    | 507                     | 45.2%       |
| Collateral value                     | (172)   | (137)                      | (412) | (224)                         | (162)  | (154)                     | (746)  | (515)                   | 20.4%       |
| Specific impairments                 | (57)    | (36)                       | (45)  | (33)                          | (21)   | (13)                      | (123)  | (82)                    | 50.0%       |
| Net defaults (limited to zero)       | -       | -                          | -     | -                             | -      | -                         | -      | -                       | 100.0%      |
|                                      |         |                            |       |                               |        |                           |        |                         |             |
| Gross defaults as a % of gross core  | E 70/   | 1.00/                      | 4.001 | 0.00/                         | 44.401 |                           | 5.00/  | 4.50/                   |             |
| loans and advances                   | 5.7%    | 4.6%                       | 4.9%  | 3.2%                          | 11.1%  | 11.1%                     | 5.9%   | 4.5%                    |             |
| Defaults (net of impairments) as a % | 4.40/   | 0.00/                      | 4.401 | 0.70/                         | 0.70/  | 10.10/                    | 4 70/  | 0.00/                   |             |
| of net core loans and advances       | 4.1%    | 3.6%                       | 4.1%  | 2.7%                          | 9.7%   | 10.1%                     | 4.7%   | 3.8%                    |             |
| Credit loss ratio                    | 1.5%    | 1.5%                       | 0.5%  | 0.3%                          | 1.2%   | 1.8%                      | 0.9%   | 0.9%                    |             |

| Net core loans and advances as at             | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>£'mi | 31 March<br>2009<br>illion | %<br>change              | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>Home curre | 31 March<br>2009<br>ncy 'million | %<br>change            |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia | 3 595<br>7 044<br>1 416 | 3 645<br>6 191<br>1 240    | (1.4%)<br>13.8%<br>14.2% | £3 595<br>R84 430<br>A\$2 563 | £3 645<br>R84 048<br>A\$2 561    | (1.4%)<br>0.5%<br>0.1% |
| Net core loans and advances                   | 12 055                  | 11 076                     | 8.8%                     | ,                             | , we oo i                        | 0.170                  |

| Total deposits as at  | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>£'m                | 31 March<br>2009<br>illion            | %<br>change                             | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>Home curre | 31 March<br>2009<br>ncy 'million | %<br>change              |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Total deposits | 4 888<br>4 098<br>731<br><b>9 717</b> | 4 077<br>2 990<br>657<br><b>7 724</b> | 19.9%<br>37.1%<br>11.3%<br><b>25.8%</b> | £4 888<br>R49 114<br>A\$1 324 | £4 077<br>R40 586<br>A\$1 358    | 19.9%<br>21.0%<br>(2.5%) |

| Total funds under advice as at | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>£'mi | 31 March<br>2009<br>illion | %<br>change | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>Home curre | 31 March<br>2009<br>ncy 'million | %<br>change |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| UK and Europe                  | 1 411                   | 1 415                      | (0.3%)      | £1 411                        | £1 415                           | (0.3%)      |
| Southern Africa                | 1 636                   | 1 615                      | 1.3%        | R19 619                       | R21 926                          | (10.5%)     |
| Australia                      | 325                     | 240                        | 35.5%       | A\$589                        | A\$496                           | 18.8%       |
| Total funds under advice       | 3 372                   | 3 270                      | 3.1%        |                               |                                  |             |

# Private Banking Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

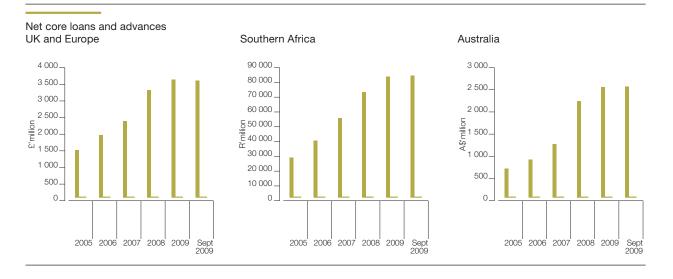
| Net core loans and advances as at  | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>£'m                  | 31 March<br>2008<br>illion              | %<br>change                           | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>Home curre | 31 March<br>2008<br>ncy 'million | %<br>change          |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Net core loans and advances | 3 482<br>5 314<br>1 092<br><b>9 888</b> | 3 327<br>4 551<br>1 030<br><b>8 908</b> | 4.7%<br>16.8%<br>6.0%<br><b>11.0%</b> | £3 482<br>R79 593<br>A\$2 469 | £3 327<br>R73 562<br>A\$2 248    | 4.7%<br>8.2%<br>9.8% |

| Total deposits as at  | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>£'m                | 31 March<br>2008<br>illion            | %<br>change                               | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>Home curre | 31 March<br>2008<br>ncy 'million | %<br>change                |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Total deposits | 3 687<br>2 658<br>357<br><b>6 702</b> | 3 961<br>2 220<br>423<br><b>6 604</b> | (6.9%)<br>19.8%<br>(15.3%)<br><b>1.5%</b> | £3 687<br>R39 824<br>A\$806   | £3 961<br>R35 887<br>A\$931      | (6.9%)<br>11.0%<br>(13.4%) |

| Total funds under advice as at | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>£'m | 31 March<br>2008<br>illion | %<br>change | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>Home curre | 31 March<br>2008<br>ncy 'million | %<br>change |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| UK and Europe                  | 1 674                  | 1 770                      | (5.4%)      | £1 674                        | £1 770                           | (5.4%)      |
| Southern Africa                | 1 654                  | 1 598                      | 3.5%        | R24 772                       | R25 835                          | (4.1%)      |
| Australia                      | 277                    | 313                        | (11.5%)     | A\$625                        | A\$689                           | (9.3%)      |
| Total funds under advice       | 3 605                  | 3 681                      | (2.1%)      |                               |                                  |             |

Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

### Further analysis of key earnings drivers



Deposits UK and Europe

5 000

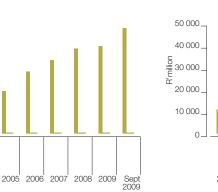
4 000

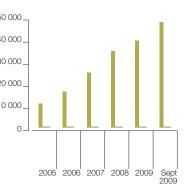
ullion 3 000.

2 000

1 000

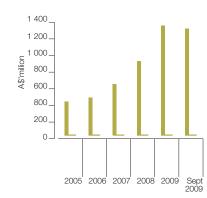
0

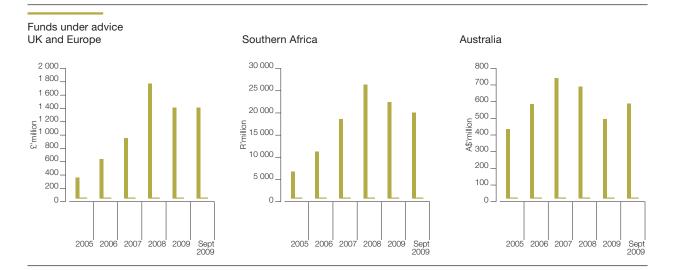




Southern Africa

Australia



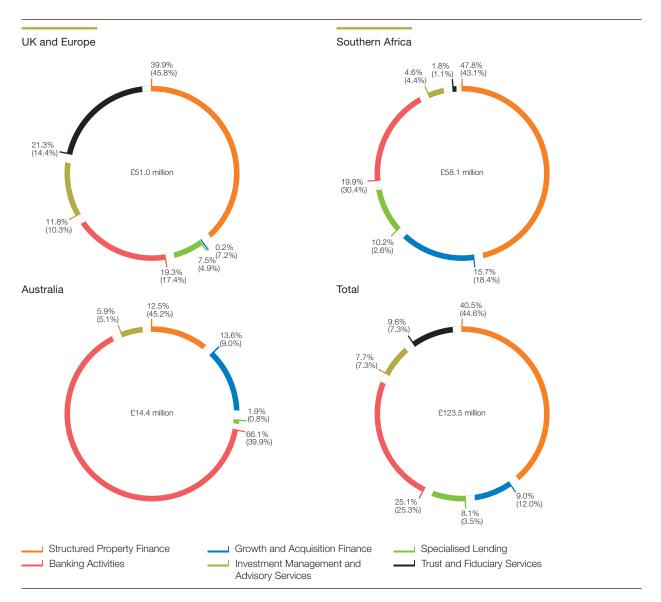


Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless stated otherwise.

Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

Analysis of total operating income (post impairments) by geography and area of specialisation

30 September 2009 with 2008 comparatives included in brackets



## Developments

The difficult trading conditions, which began during the second half of the year ended March 2009, continued into this trading period but have shown encouraging signs of improvement towards the latter half of this period.

### UK and Europe

• Customer deposits have shown exceptionally strong growth over the period. This reflects the significant investment of people, product and marketing which has been made in this business. Specifically, the High 5 product, a three month notice deposit, has been particularly successful in attracting new clients to the Investec brand.

Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

### UK and Europe (continued)

- Activity levels in the lending specialisations have remained low. The focus has been on managing underperforming loans and seeking out select opportunistic transactions which arise in this market. In certain areas the competitive landscape has been completely reshaped, presenting an opportunity for Investec Private Bank to build a portfolio and brand which previously would have been impossible.
- The Private Wealth Management specialisation remains a key area of focus and has continued to receive investment in people, product platforms and systems.
- The Trust and Fiduciary business has shown a slight decrease in revenues on the back of reduced activity levels from private clients.

### Southern Africa

- The Banking business continued to perform well, with investment in new retail deposit raising initiatives, such as Investec Money, generating significant growth in the private client deposit base.
- Lending activity across all specialisations has been lower than expected. This, coupled with reduced settlements has kept the loan book flat. Margins being obtained on the new activity and the maturing book are significantly better than those obtained historically.
- Impairments and defaults have increased and the realisation of profit shares and equity stake exits has been slow.
- The Wealth Management business remained subdued largely due to the strengthening Rand during this period.

### Australia

- A number of competitors have withdrawn from the market, curtailed their activities or merged, significantly improving the division's relative strategic positioning.
- The Banking business has performed exceptionally well over this period. Investec Professional (previously Experien) has grown its presence in the medical and accounting profession and the independent money managers market resulting in strong growth in the deposit book. The Private Client Treasury book has been strategically reshaped towards a more balanced, lower average account size portfolio.
- The outlook for the property lending business has improved somewhat over the past six months.
- Growth and Acquisition Finance has experienced continued low activity levels with no realisations of existing warrants.

## Outlook, risks and uncertainties

- Half year performance has largely been a continuation of the performance during the second half of the prior year, with the market
  impact evident in impairments, realisations and activity levels across each of the lending specialisations.
- There are encouraging signs of improvement in trading conditions in each of the core geographies towards the latter half of the current reporting period.
- Retail deposit raising remains a critical area of focus for the group, in light of this, substantial investment will continue to be made in our general banking businesses targeting retail deposits.
- Growth in the combined total loan portfolio is expected to be marginal in the period ahead. Management of impairments and underperforming loans remains a key focus in all geographies.
- The drive to accelerate the contribution of our Wealth Management business will be supported by further investment.
- The business will continue to seek out opportunistic transactions resulting from the changes in the broader market.

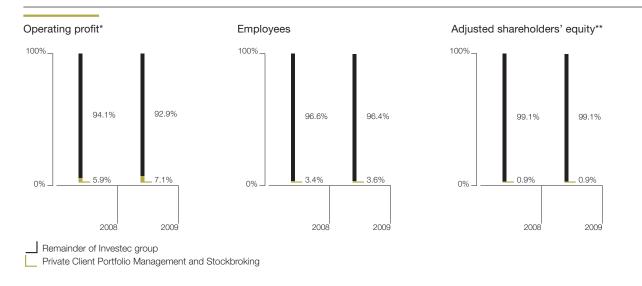
## Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking

Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

## Overview and financial analysis

- Operating profit decreased by 8.5% to £12.0 million, contributing 7.1% to group profit.
- Since 31 March 2009, private client funds under management in South Africa increased by 21.5% from R85 billion to R103.3 billion.

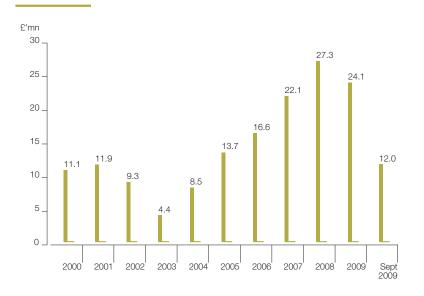
### Contribution analysis



\* Before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities (excluding Group Services and Other Activities)

\*\* As calculated on page 80

### Operating profit^ - track record



^ Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless stated otherwise. The numbers prior to 31 March 2005 were reported in terms of UK GAAP. Amounts from 2008 are shown before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities. Prior to 2008 amounts have not been adjusted for minorities. Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

### Income statement analysis

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | Variance | %<br>change |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Net interest income   | 508             | 12              | 496      | >100.0%     |
| Net fee and commission income                                   | 17 340          | 17 092          | 248      | 1.5%        |
| Principal transactions  | 1 032           | 363             | 669      | >100.0%     |
| Other operating income and operating income from associates     | 5 386           | 6 579           | (1 193)  | (18.1%)     |
| Total operating income  | 24 266          | 24 046          | 220      | 0.9%        |
| Admin expenses and depreciation                                 | (12 258)        | (10 918)        | (1 340)  | 12.3%       |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities  | 12 008          | 13 128          | (1 120)  | (8.5%)      |
|   |                 |                 |          |             |
| UK and Europe   | 5 389           | 6 579           | (1 190)  | (18.1%)     |
| Southern Africa   | 6 619           | 6 549           | 70       | 1.1%        |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities  | 12 008          | 13 128          | (1 120)  | (8.5%)      |
|   |                 |                 |          |             |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity*                                  | 20 363          | 16 463          | 3 900    | 23.7%       |
| ROE (pre-tax)*  | 95.9%           | 74.3%           |          |             |
| Cost to income ratio excluding income from associates           | 64.9%           | 62.5%           |          |             |
| Cost to income ratio  | 50.5%           | 45.4%           |          |             |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)*                          | 32.1            | 30.7            | 1.4      | 4.6%        |

\* As calculated on pages 80 and 81

The variance in operating profit over the period can be explained as follows:

- The result of the South African Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking business in local currency has been negatively impacted by lower activity levels and lower average funds under management.
- Investec's UK Private Client Stockbroking business, Carr Sheppards Crosthwaite, was sold to Rensburg plc on 6 May 2005. We
  retain a 47.3% interest in the combined entity, Rensburg Sheppards plc. Post the 6 May 2005 the results of the combined entity
  Rensburg Sheppards plc have been equity accounted and the results are included in the line item 'operating income from
  associates' (the £5.4 million income reflected above is post tax of approximately £2.0 million).

## Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking

Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

## Developments

### UK and Europe

Rensburg Sheppards plc released its results for the six months ended 30 September 2009 on 18 November 2009. Salient features of the results extracted directly from the announcement released by the company include:

#### Key points:

- Profit before tax of £12.5 million (2008: £16.4 million\*).
- Adjusted\*\* profit before tax of £14.1 million (2008: £19.6 million\*).
- Basic earnings per share of 20.4p (2008: 26.2p\*).
- Adjusted\*\* basic earnings per share of 23.1p (2008: 31.8p\*).
- Interim dividend maintained at 8.5p per ordinary share.
- Group funds under management at 30 September 2009 of £12.13 billion (31 March 2009: £10.01 billion).
- Appointment of three executive directors, effective 1 December 2009.
- Post period end, a team of eight investment managers has joined the Edinburgh office.
- \* As restated following change in accounting policy resulting from the implementation of the amendment to IFRS 2.
- \*\* Before amortisation of client relationship intangible assets, share-based charges relating to the Employee Benefit Trust ('EBT') and the profit on disposal of intangible assets. These items amount to a net charge before tax of £1.6 million (2008: £3.2 million) and a net charge after tax of £1.2 million (2008: £2.5 million).

### South Africa

- Emerging market equities have been standout beneficiaries of the post financial crisis rally which began some six months ago
  when the early signs of stability associated with unprecedented, coordinated fiscal stimulus programmes initiated by the world's
  major economies started to become evident.
- We continue to see good foreign investment demand for riskier, emerging market asset classes including South African equities

   as investor confidence rebuilds and the threat of recession subsides. Local private client investors, however, have treated the
  market with suspicion throughout much of this rally and have tended to preserve cash holdings as a consequence. Ironically, as
  worldwide economic and corporate news flow improves, we find that private client investment activity has actually slowed down
  mostly due to concerns related to the scale and speed of the market recovery in recent months.

### Analysis of key earnings drivers (funds under management and inflows)

| Funds under management as at | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>R'm | 31 March<br>2009<br>illion | %<br>change | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>£'mi | 31 March<br>2009<br>Ilion | %<br>change |
|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Discretionary                | 17 569                 | 15 594                     | 12.7%       | 1 465                   | 1 149                     | 27.5%       |
| Non-discretionary            | 85 682                 | 69 386                     | 23.5%       | 7 146                   | 5 111                     | 39.8%       |
| Total                        | 103 251                | 84 980                     | 21.5%       | 8 611                   | 6 260                     | 37.6%       |

| Net inflows at cost over the period | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>R'mil | 31 March<br>2009<br>Ilion |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Discretionary                       | 211                      | (897)                     |
| Non-discretionary                   | 1 764                    | (2 097)                   |
| Total                               | <b>1 975</b>             | <b>(2 994)</b>            |

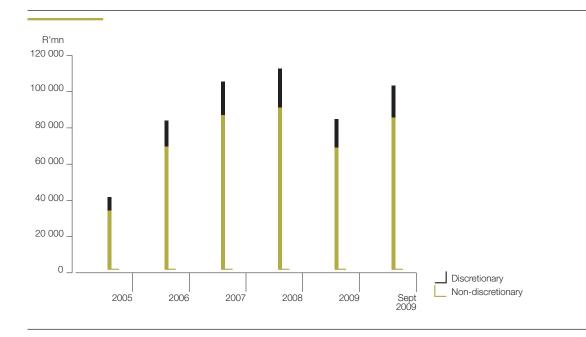
| Funds under management as at | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>R'mi | 31 March<br>2008<br>Ilion | %<br>change   | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>£'mi | 31 March<br>2008<br>Ilion | %<br>change   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Discretionary                | 19 079                  | 21 406                    | (10.9%)       | 1 274                   | 1 323                     | (3.7%)        |
| Non-discretionary            | 84 523                  | 91 338                    | (7.5%)        | 5 642                   | 5 649                     | (0.1%)        |
| Total                        | <b>103 602</b>          | <b>112 74</b> 4           | <b>(8.1%)</b> | <b>6 916</b>            | <b>6 972</b>              | <b>(0.8%)</b> |

## Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking

Partner of choice from wealth creation to wealth management

| Net inflows at cost over the period | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>R'mi | 31 March<br>2008<br>Ilion |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Discretionary                       | (13)                    | 1 865                     |
| Non-discretionary                   | (929)                   | 5 431                     |
| Total                               | <b>(942)</b>            | <b>7 296</b>              |

### Further analysis of South African funds under management



Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless stated otherwise.

## Outlook, risks and uncertainties

### South Africa

- Moving into the second half of the financial year, and given the current sense of uncertainty and ongoing risk aversion tendencies
  amongst most private clients, we would expect relatively subdued interest in equities unless hard evidence of economic recovery
  starts to become apparent. Therefore, brokerage related revenues are likely to slow down particularly revenues directly attributed
  to speculative trading activity which benefitted from extreme levels of market volatility a few months ago as investors take time to
  adjust to higher share price/valuation levels and become more comfortable with equity market associated risk.
- As far as our private client discretionary portfolio management business is concerned, we should start to see the benefits of asset base effects improving in line with higher market prices and portfolio values compared to the previous six month period - this is subject to stable market conditions and the sustainability of current price levels. Under this scenario, we anticipate that annuity revenue growth should largely offset any tempering of non-discretionary revenues related to our advisory and execution stock broking business.
- Overall, we are satisfied with our mixture of businesses and alternative revenue streams and believe that we are appropriately positioned in the current environment and, also, for any improvement in the markets going forward.

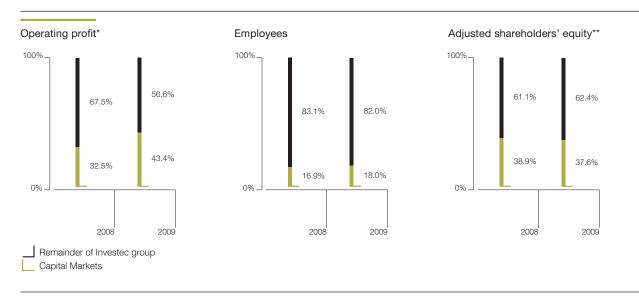
## Capital Markets

Specialist structuring and advisory business

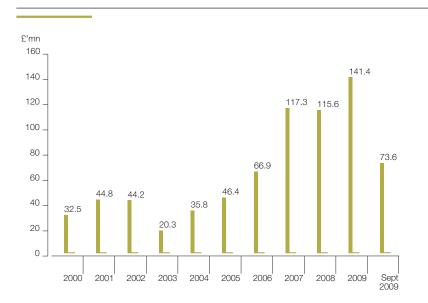
## Overview and financial analysis

- Operating profit increased by 2.1% to £73.6 million, contributing 43.4% to group profit.
- Core loans and advances have increased by 1.8% to £4.9 billion since 31 March 2009.
- Investec plc acquired Kensington with effect from 8 August 2007. The Kensington business now forms part of the Capital Markets division in the UK.

### Contribution analysis



\* Before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities (excluding Group Services and Other Activities)
 \*\* As calculated on page 80



### Operating profit^ - track record

^ Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless stated otherwise. The numbers prior to 31 March 2005 were reported in terms of UK GAAP. Amounts from 2008 are shown before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities. Prior to 2008 amounts have not been adjusted for minorities.

## Capital Markets

Specialist structuring and advisory business

### Income statement analysis

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009           | 30 Sept<br>2008           | Variance              | %<br>change             |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Net interest income  | 156 311                   | 136 337                   | 19 974                | 14.7%                   |
| Net fee and commission income  | 36 906                    | 69 772                    | (32 866)              | (47.1%)                 |
| Principal transactions   | 80 643                    | 19 057                    | 61 586                | >100.0%                 |
| Other operating income and operating income from associates  | 63                        | -                         | 63                    | 100.0%                  |
| Total operating income   | 273 923                   | 225 166                   | 48 757                | 21.7%                   |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances  | (72 264)                  | (36 625)                  | (35 639)              | 97.3%                   |
| Admin expenses and depreciation  | (128 016)                 | (116 411)                 | (11 605)              | 10.0%                   |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items and taxation   | 73 643                    | 72 130                    | 1 513                 | 2.1%                    |
| Earnings attributable to minority interests<br>Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation<br>and after minorities | (6)<br><b>73 637</b>      | -<br>72 130               | (6)<br>1 507          | (100.0%)<br><b>2.1%</b> |
| UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation                       | 41 161<br>30 695<br>1 781 | 39 488<br>31 212<br>1 430 | 1 673<br>(517)<br>351 | 4.2%<br>(1.7%)<br>24.5% |
| and after minorities   | 73 637                    | 72 130                    | 1 507                 | 2.1%                    |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity*<br>ROE (pre-tax)*<br>Cost to income ratio   | 882 780<br>16.1%<br>46.7% | 692 420<br>21.1%<br>51.7% | 190 360               | 27.5%                   |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)*   | 70.4                      | 67.3                      | 3.1                   | 4.6%                    |

\* As calculated on pages 80 and 81

The variance in operating profit over the period can be explained as follows:

- The increase in net interest income reflects a mixed performance across geographies and business activity:
- UK and Europe: benefited from an enhanced return on select structured credit investments and an increase in average spreads across the loan book as assets that were redeemed have been replaced at higher net margins.
- South Africa: negatively impacted by the significant decline in interest rates over the past six months.
- Australia: net interest is lower due to higher liquidity levels, and overall lower investment yields. Some higher margins have been achieved as a result of investments in select debt/credit instruments purchased at opportunistic prices.
- The decrease in net fee and commission income is largely attributable to the downturn in the Irish economy with the Irish business earning £21.2 million less than the prior period. Activity levels in the advisory business are lower than historic trends across all of our businesses.
- The increase in principal transactions primarily reflects opportunistic repurchases of select distressed debt and credit instruments, notably in our UK and European operations. The interest rate trading desk in South Africa performed well, benefitting from the declining rate environment. The division was also successful in realising gains on the sale of certain of its investments, notably in South Africa and Australia.
- Impairment losses on loans and advances have increased mainly due to increased provisions in the UK and European Acquisition Finance business, Kensington and Australia.
- Expenses have increased largely due to an increase in headcount for certain growing businesses and the amortisation of expenses related to new systems implemented.

# Capital Markets Specialist structuring and advisory business

## Analysis of total operating income by geography

| £'000                             | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | Variance |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| UK and Europe                     | 185 486         | 151 829         | 33 657   |
| Trading Activities                | 30 1 1 9        | 50 108          | (19 989) |
| Principal Finance                 | 43 086          | 9 601           | 33 485   |
| Commodities and Resource Finance  | 2 569           | (4 187)         | 6 756    |
| Structured and Asset Finance      | 12 750          | 23 376          | (10 626) |
| Kensington                        | 96 962          | 72 931          | 24 031   |
| Southern Africa                   | 76 077          | 65 975          | 10 102   |
| Trading Activities                | 12 074          | 14 800          | (2 726)  |
| Treasury Activities               | 26 523          | 23 230          | 3 293    |
| Financial Products                | 12 763          | 10 100          | 2 663    |
| Lending Activities                | 24 717          | 17 845          | 6 872    |
| Australia                         | 12 360          | 7 362           | 4 998    |
| Trading Activities                | 912             | 1 553           | (641)    |
| Treasury/Balance Sheet Management | 4 995           | 2 990           | 2 005    |
| Financial Products                | 1 742           | 1 694           | 48       |
| Lending Activities                | 3 575           | (405)           | 3 980    |
| Structured Finance                | 1 136           | 1 530           | (394)    |
| Total                             | 273 923         | 225 166         | 48 757   |

### Core loans and advances (excluding Kensington)

| £'million<br>As at   |                      | Europe<br>31 March<br>2009 |                      | rn Africa<br>31 March<br>2009 |                       | tralia<br>31 March<br>2009 |                      | otal<br>31 March<br>2009 | %<br>change                 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Total gross core loans and   |                      |                            |                      |                               |                       |                            |                      |                          |                             |
| advances   | 2 129                | 2 279                      | 2 647                | 2 418                         | 168                   | 170                        | 4 943                | 4 867                    | 1.5%                        |
| Specific impairments<br>Portfolio Impairments  | (29)<br>(1)          | (37)<br>(1)                | (16)<br>(1)          | (24)<br>(1)                   | (8)                   | (3)                        | (52)<br>(2)          | (64)<br>(2)              | (18.8%)<br>0.0%             |
| Net core loans and advances  | 2 099                | 2 241                      | 2 630                | 2 393                         | 160                   | 167                        | 4 889                | 4 801                    | 1.8%                        |
| Asset quality<br>Gross defaults<br>Collateral value<br>Specific impairments  | 123<br>(95)<br>(29)  | 116<br>(81)<br>(37)        | 25<br>(9)<br>(16)    | 44<br>(33)<br>(24)            | 22<br>(14)<br>(8)     | 12<br>(10)<br>(3)          | 170<br>(119)<br>(52) | 172<br>(124)<br>(64)     | (1.2%)<br>(4.0%)<br>(18.8%) |
| Net defaults (limited to zero)   | -                    | -                          | -                    | -                             | -                     | -                          | -                    | -                        | -                           |
| Gross defaults as a % of gross core<br>loans and advances<br>Defaults (net of impairments) as a %<br>of net core loans and advances<br>Credit loss ratio | 5.8%<br>4.5%<br>1.9% | 5.1%<br>3.5%<br>1.7%       | 0.9%<br>0.3%<br>0.5% | 1.8%<br>0.9%<br>1.1%          | 13.0%<br>8.7%<br>6.0% | 7.3%<br>5.9%<br>1.6%       | 3.4%<br>2.4%<br>1.3% | 3.6%<br>2.2%<br>1.4%     |                             |

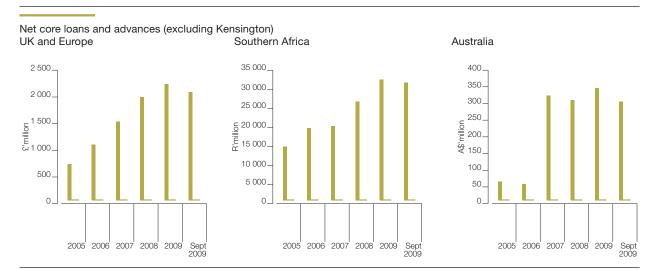
Divisional and segmental review

## Capital Markets

Specialist structuring and advisory business

| Net core loans and advances as at  | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>£'mi                    | 31 March<br>2009<br>Ilion             | %<br>change                             | 30 Sept<br>2009<br>Home curre | 31 March<br>2009<br>ncy 'million | %<br>change                 |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Net core loans and advances | 2 099<br>2 630<br>160<br><b>4 889</b>      | 2 241<br>2 393<br>167<br><b>4 801</b> | (6.3%)<br>9.9%<br>(4.2%)<br><b>1.8%</b> | £2 099<br>R31 524<br>A\$290   | £2 241<br>R32 484<br>A\$345      | (6.3%)<br>(3.0%)<br>(15.9%) |
| Net core loans and advances as at  | 30 Sept 31 March<br>2008 2008<br>£'million |                                       | %<br>change                             | 30 Sept<br>2008<br>Home curre | 31 March<br>2008<br>ncy 'million | %<br>change                 |
| UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Net core loans and advances | 2 164<br>2 050<br>142<br><b>4 356</b>      | 1 997<br>1 658<br>141<br><b>3 796</b> | 8.4%<br>23.6%<br>0.7%<br><b>14.8%</b>   | £2 164<br>R30 729<br>A\$322   | £1 997<br>R26 811<br>A\$310      | 8.4%<br>14.6%<br>3.9%       |

### Further analysis of core loans and advances



Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless stated otherwise.

# Capital Markets

Specialist structuring and advisory business

# Kensington Group plc - salient financial information

#### Summary income statement for the six months to

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009                       | 30 Sept<br>2008                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Total operating income   | 96 962                                | 72 931                                |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances<br>Admin expenses and depreciation<br>Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items and taxation | (39 982)<br>(31 920)<br><b>25 060</b> | (28 457)<br>(25 112)<br><b>19 362</b> |

#### Key statistics

| As at 30 September 2009  | Warehouse<br>book   | Securitised portfolio   | Total   | % of total  |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Assets and business activity statistics<br>Mortgage assets under management (£'million)<br>IFRS adjustments  | 1 874<br>10   | 3 043<br>61   | 4 917<br>71   |   |
| Mortgage assets under management (£'million)<br>First charge % of total mortgage assets under management<br>Second charge % of total mortgage assets under management  | 1 864<br>93.3%<br>6.7%  | 2 982<br>94.3%<br>5.7%  | 4 846<br>93.9%<br>6.1%  |   |
| Fixed rate loans % of total mortgage assets under management<br>Number of accounts<br>Average loan balance (first charge)<br>Largest loan balance  | 47.3%<br>16 863<br>143 097<br>1 121 927                           | 10.7%<br>32 627<br>110 765<br>1 225 180                           | 24.8%<br>49 490<br>121 231<br>1 225 180                           |   |
| Weighted average loan mature margin %  | 4.1%  | 4.6%  | 4.4%  |   |
| Product mix (pre-IFRS adjustments) (£'million)   | 1 864   | 2 982   | 4 846   | 100.0%  |
| Prime<br>Near prime<br>Prime Buy to Let  | 9<br>654<br>1   | 1<br>500<br>-   | 10<br>1 154<br>1  | 0.2%<br>23.9%<br>-  |
| Adverse<br>Adverse Buy to Let and Right to Buy<br>Start - Irish operations   | 472<br>79<br>649  | 1 996<br>148<br>337   | 2 468<br>227<br>986   | 50.9%<br>4.7%<br>20.3%                                    |
| Geographic distribution (£'million)  | 1 864   | 2 982   | 4 846   | 100.0%  |
| UK - North<br>UK - South West<br>UK - South East<br>Outer London<br>Inner London<br>Midlands<br>Start - Irish operations   | 381<br>93<br>273<br>179<br>89<br>200<br>649                       | 853<br>185<br>551<br>321<br>195<br>540<br>337                     | 1 234<br>278<br>824<br>500<br>284<br>740<br>986                   | 25.5%<br>5.7%<br>17.0%<br>10.3%<br>5.9%<br>15.3%<br>20.3% |
| Spread of value of properties (%)  | 100.0%  | 100.0%  | 100.0%  |   |
| $\begin{aligned} &> 1 \\ >$ | 3.8%<br>23.6%<br>15.8%<br>19.9%<br>23.6%<br>11.7%<br>1.5%<br>0.1% | 1.4%<br>12.6%<br>11.8%<br>19.4%<br>28.5%<br>19.7%<br>5.3%<br>1.3% | 2.3%<br>16.3%<br>13.2%<br>19.6%<br>26.8%<br>16.9%<br>4.0%<br>0.9% |   |
| Asset quality statistics<br>Weighted average current LTV of active portfolio (adjusted for house<br>price deflation*)  | 86.3%   | 79.7%   | 82.2%   |   |

\* Bad debt provision is based on the following house price decline assumptions: calendar year 2009: -7.5% and an extra -10% haircut to the price to reflect forced sale discount.

# Capital Markets Specialist structuring and advisory business

## Kensington key statistics (continued)

| As at 30 September 2009  | Warehouse<br>book | Securitised portfolio | Total        | % of total |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|
| LTV spread - % of book   | 100.0%            | 100.0%                | 100.0%       |            |
| <= 65%   | 19.2%             | 23.4%                 | 21.7%        |            |
| <= 00%<br>>65% - <70%  | 4.3%              | 5.7%                  | 5.2%         |            |
| >70% - <75%  | 4.7%              | 6.4%                  | 5.8%         |            |
| >75% - <80%  | 5.5%              | 8.2%                  | 7.1%         |            |
| >80% - <85%  | 6.2%              | 10.1%                 | 8.6%         |            |
| >85% - <90%  | 7.4%              | 11.5%                 | 9.9%         |            |
| >90% - <95%  | 9.0%              | 12.3%                 | 11.1%        |            |
| >95% - <100%   | 11.0%             | 9.6%                  | 10.2%        |            |
| > 100%   | 32.7%             | 12.8%                 | 20.4%        |            |
| % of accounts $> 90$ days in arrears   | 25.3%             | 29.2%                 | 27.9%        |            |
| number of accounts > 90 in arrears   | 4 262             | 9 523                 | 13 785       |            |
| Total capital lent in arrears (£'million)  | 701               | 1 362                 | 2 063        | 100.0%     |
| Arrears 0 - 60 days  | 104               | 212                   | 316          | 15.3%      |
| Arrears 61 - 90 days   | 79                | 146                   | 225          | 10.9%      |
| Arrears >90 days   | 487               | 911                   | 1 398        | 67.8%      |
| Possession   | 31                | 93                    | 124          | 6.0%       |
| Debt to income ratio of clients  | 21.1%             | 19.6%                 | 20.2%        |            |
| Investec investment/exposure to assets reflected above (£'million)<br>On balance sheet provision (£'million)<br>Investec net investment/exposure to assets reflected above | 523<br>(63)       | 160<br>(56)           | 683<br>(119) |            |
| (£'million)  | 460               | 104                   | 564          |            |

# Capital Markets

Specialist structuring and advisory business

# As at 31 Ma

# Kensington key statistics (continued)

| As at 31 March 2009   | Warehouse<br>book      | Securitised portfolio  | Total                  | % of total    |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Assets and business activity statistics<br>Mortgage assets under management (£'million) | 1 897                  | 3 268                  | 5 165                  |               |
| IFRS adjustments (£'million)  | 12                     | 47                     | 5105                   |               |
| Mortgage assets under management (£'million)  | 1 885                  | 3 221                  | 5 106                  |               |
| First charge % of total mortgage assets under management                                | 92.8%                  | 94.2%                  | 93.7%                  |               |
| Second charge % of total mortgage assets under management                               | 7.2%                   | 5.8%                   | 6.3%                   |               |
| Fixed rate loans % of total mortgage assets under management                            | 57.8%                  | 23.6%                  | 36.2%                  |               |
| Number of accounts  | 17 151                 | 35 056                 | 52 207                 |               |
| Average loan balance (first charge)<br>Largest loan balance                             | £144 513<br>£1 127 239 | £111 444<br>£1 224 368 | £121 630<br>£1 224 368 |               |
| Weighted average loan mature margin   | 3.8%                   | 4.1%                   | 4.0%                   |               |
| voighted average iodi i matere margin   | 0.070                  | 4.170                  | 4.070                  |               |
| Product mix (pre-IFRS adjustments) (£'million)  | 1 885                  | 3 221                  | 5 106                  | 100.0%        |
| Prime   | 11                     | -                      | 11                     | 0.2%          |
| Near prime  | 656                    | 536                    | 1 192                  | 23.4%         |
| Prime Buy to Let  | 1                      | -                      | 1                      | -             |
| Adverse   | 478                    | 2 174                  | 2 652                  | 51.9%         |
| Adverse Buy to Let and Right to Buy<br>Start - Irish operations                         | 82<br>657              | 160<br>351             | 242<br>1 008           | 4.7%<br>19.8% |
| Start - Insh operations   | 007                    | 551                    | 1 000                  | 19.070        |
| Geographic distribution (£'million)   | 1 885                  | 3 221                  | 5 106                  | 100.0%        |
| UK - North  | 383                    | 927                    | 1 310                  | 25.6%         |
| UK - South West   | 95                     | 201                    | 296                    | 5.8%          |
| UK - South East   | 276                    | 597                    | 873                    | 17.1%         |
| Outer London  | 181                    | 354                    | 535                    | 10.5%         |
| Inner London<br>Midlands  | 93<br>200              | 212<br>579             | 305<br>779             | 6.0%<br>15.3% |
| Start - Irish operations  | 200<br>657             | 351                    | 1 008                  | 19.7%         |
| Start - Insh operations   | 007                    | 551                    | 1 000                  | 19.770        |
| Spread of value of properties (%)   | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |               |
| >£500 000   | 3.9%                   | 1.5%                   | 2.3%                   |               |
| >£250 000 - <=£500 000  | 24.1%                  | 12.6%                  | 16.4%                  |               |
| >£200 000 - <=£250 000  | 15.6%                  | 11.7%                  | 13.0%                  |               |
| >£150 000 - <=£200 000  | 19.9%                  | 19.4%                  | 19.5%                  |               |
| >£100 000 - <=£150 000  | 23.4%                  | 28.6%                  | 26.9%                  |               |
| >£70 000 - <=£100 000<br>>£50 000 - <=£70 000   | 11.6%<br>1.4%          | 19.6%<br>5.3%          | 17.0%<br>4.0%          |               |
| <pre>&gt;£50 000 - &lt;=£70 000 &lt;£50 000</pre>                                       | 0.1%                   | 1.3%                   | 4.0%<br>0.9%           |               |
|   | 0.170                  | 1.070                  | 0.370                  |               |
| Asset quality statistics  |                        |                        |                        |               |
| Weighted average current LTV of active portfolio (adjusted for house                    |                        |                        |                        |               |
| price deflation)*   | 87.5%                  | 80.8%                  | 83.3%                  |               |

\* Bad debt provision is based on the following house price decline assumptions: calendar year 2008: -15%, calendar year 2009: -15% and an extra -10% haircut to the price to reflect forced sale discount.

# Capital Markets Specialist structuring and advisory business

# Kensington key statistics (continued)

| As at 31 March 2009  | Warehouse<br>book | Securitised portfolio | Total  | % of total |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| LTV spread - % of book   | 100.0%            | 100.0%                | 100.0% |            |
| <= 65%   | 18.4%             | 22.3%                 | 20.8%  |            |
| >65% - <70%  | 4.2%              | 5.3%                  | 4.9%   |            |
| >70% - <75%  | 4.4%              | 6.2%                  | 5.5%   |            |
| >75% - <80%  | 5.4%              | 7.6%                  | 6.8%   |            |
| >80% - <85%  | 5.8%              | 9.5%                  | 8.2%   |            |
| >85% - <90%  | 7.1%              | 11.8%                 | 10.0%  |            |
| >90% - <95%  | 8.2%              | 12.5%                 | 10.9%  |            |
| >95% - <100%   | 11.0%             | 11.7%                 | 11.5%  |            |
| > 100%   | 35.5%             | 13.1%                 | 21.4%  |            |
| % of accounts >90 days in arrears                                      | 19.8%             | 25.1%                 | 23.4%  |            |
| Number of accounts >90 in arrears                                      | 3 404             | 8 793                 | 12 197 |            |
| Total capital lent in arrears (£'million)                              | 605               | 1 377                 | 1 982  | 100.0%     |
| Arrears 0 - 60 days  | 118               | 252                   | 370    | 18.7%      |
| Arrears 61 - 90 days   | 84                | 192                   | 276    | 13.9%      |
| Arrears >90 days   | 369               | 806                   | 1 175  | 59.3%      |
| Possession   | 34                | 127                   | 161    | 8.1%       |
| Debt to income ratio of clients  | 22.4%             | 24.3%                 | 23.6%  |            |
| Investec investment/exposure to assets reflected above (£'million)     | 474               | 169                   | 643    |            |
| On balance sheet provision (£'million)                                 | (61)              | (66)                  | (127)  |            |
| Investec net investment/exposure to assets reflected above (£'million) | 413               | 103                   | 516    |            |

# Capital Markets

Specialist structuring and advisory business

# Developments

#### UK and Europe

- The Project Finance team continues to be a leader in the UK PFI advisory business, and the office in Canada, set up to service the North American PFI market, is performing well.
- The Acquisition Finance book is still under pressure and is being monitored closely, but economic conditions appear to have stabilised.
- The trading desks showed a varied performance and activity levels across our advisory and structuring businesses have been muted.
- The Structured Equity retail distribution platforms have been established and we have recently opened Launch 12 in the UK market. The desk has won numerous awards, including Income Product of the Year 2008 and Product Provider of the Year 2009 at the Professional Adviser Structured Products Provider Awards.
- The Treasury Products and Distribution desk has been established to actively market structured solutions, foreign exchange and interest rate products to the corporate market and is gaining traction in client acquisition and volumes traded.
- The uncertain credit markets continue to impact activity in the Principal Finance division but this has been offset by positive trading conditions.

#### Southern Africa

- There has been declining activity across all areas of treasury, trading and specialised lending. Customer flows, hedging volumes
  and lending volumes declined. We were able to partly offset the effect of this with a build up of a credit portfolio where
  spreads were acquired at attractive levels. In addition, our lending areas benefited from the increased lending books from the prior
  year.
- Declining volatilities across all trading asset classes have made trading activities difficult and profitability is below the prior year.
- Significant interest rate cuts have resulted in a margin squeeze in the treasury balance sheet management area.

#### Australia

- Conditions in our core lending markets improved during the course of the last 6 months; in particular activity in the resources, infrastructure and renewable energy sectors.
- The Treasury division continues to maintain a high level of liquidity and Capital Markets continues to be able to tap institutional and mid-market investors for wholesale funding. Prudent investment of this liquidity has also enabled the division to realise capital gains as margins on highly rated bank and RMBS paper contracted over the 6 month period.
- The performance of the Investec Global Aircraft Fund has met its targeted return hurdles and the fund is now fully invested at A\$95 million. We are now advanced in a second round of capital raising and in discussions with a number of institutional investors.

# Outlook, risks and uncertainties

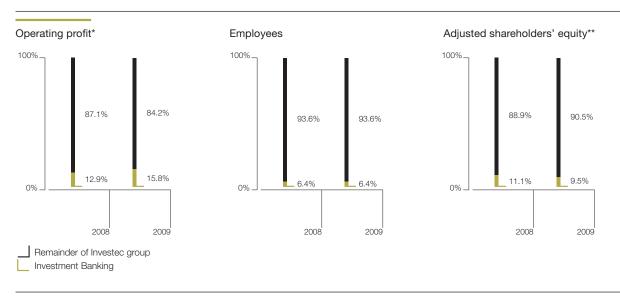
- We remain committed to building a sustainable business franchise with diversified revenue streams in our core geographies.
- In the UK and South Africa we will continue to strive for depth and greater penetration. In Australia we continue to look for opportunities to broaden our franchise.
- The current negative cycle is a time to shape the business for the future and to position ourselves for growth in a changed competitive landscape.
- This stage of the cycle is likely to see continuing defaults and losses in our lending portfolios. Additional effort and resources will be spent on asset management to ensure our portfolios perform optimally in poor economic conditions.
- Looking at the environment in our core geographies:
  - In South Africa the impact of the global recession is now being felt. We are generally well positioned in this market with a reasonably robust credit portfolio. The effects of the recession have led to reduced activity in the structuring and lending businesses and trading volumes are down. Reduced activity is to some extent offset by wider margins.
  - In the UK the environment remains weak. We expect impairments to continue, however, trading conditions remain favourable
    and the dislocated markets continue to present opportunities. Overall we continue to be reasonably well positioned and activity
    is starting to increase.
  - In Australia the environment is improving and we are seeing an increase in business flows. Overall we are positioning ourselves for growth.
- The environment has changed but so to has the competitive landscape. A large amount of capacity has been removed from the market and the number of players in our core geographies has reduced substantially. This plays to our strengths of being a specialist and bespoke service provider. In the short-term we expect conditions to remain challenging, however, we believe that in the medium-term this is an excellent opportunity to grow market share and deepen our franchise.

Integrated business focused on local client delivery with international access

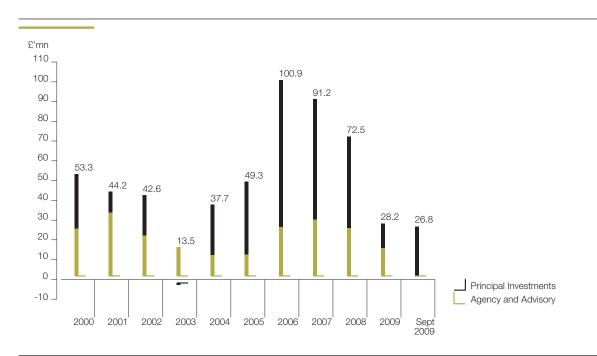
# Overview and financial analysis

• Operating profit decreased by 6.2% to £26.8 million, contributing 15.8% to group profit.

#### Contribution analysis



Before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities (excluding Group Services and Other Activities)
 As calculated on page 80



#### Operating profit^ - track record

^ Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless stated otherwise. The numbers prior to 31 March 2005 were reported in terms of UK GAAP. Amounts from 2008 are shown before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities. Prior to 2008 amounts have not been adjusted for minorities.

# Integrated business focused on local client delivery with international access

## Income statement analysis

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | Variance | %<br>change |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Net interest income  | (6 389)         | 6 089           | (12 478) | (>100.0%)   |
| Net fee and commission income                                      | 29 537          | 40 792          | (11 255) | (27.6%)     |
| Principal transactions   | 49 500          | 43 571          | 5 929    | 13.6%       |
| Other operating income and operating income from associates        | 7 045           | (11 724)        | 18 769   | >100.0%     |
| Total operating income   | 79 693          | 78 728          | 965      | 1.2%        |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances                            | 3               | -               | 3        | 100.0%      |
| Admin expenses and depreciation                                    | (64 939)        | (67 709)        | 2 770    | (4.1%)      |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items and taxation | 14 757          | 11 019          | 3 738    | 33.9%       |
| Losses attributable to minority interests                          | 12 027          | 17 537          | (5 510)  | (31.4%)     |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation    |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities   | 26 784          | 28 556          | (1 772)  | (6.2%)      |
|  |                 |                 |          |             |
| Corporate Finance  | (934)           | 5 496           | (6 430)  | (>100.0%)   |
| Institutional Research, Sales and Trading                          | 2 727           | 8 456           | (5 729)  | (67.8%)     |
| Direct Investments   | (2 332)         | (1 084)         | (1 248)  | (>100.0%)   |
| Private Equity   | 27 323          | 15 688          | 11 635   | 74.2%       |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation    |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities   | 26 784          | 28 556          | (1 772)  | (6.2%)      |
|  |                 |                 |          |             |
| UK and Europe  | (1 527)         | 1 199           | (2 726)  | (>100.0%)   |
| Southern Africa  | 27 192          | 29 402          | (2 210)  | (7.5%)      |
| Australia  | 1 119           | (2 045)         | 3 164    | >100.0%     |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation    |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities   | 26 784          | 28 556          | (1 772)  | (6.2%)      |
|  |                 |                 |          |             |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity*                                     | 223 437         | 197 640         | 25 797   | 13.1%       |
| ROE (pre-tax)*   | 18.7%           | 17.6%           |          |             |
| Cost to income ratio   | 81.5%           | 86.0%           |          |             |
| Cost to income ratio excluding investments that are consolidated   | 57.1%           | 48.0%           |          |             |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)*                             | 73.6            | 74.1            | (0.5)    | (0.7%)      |

\* As calculated on pages 80 and 81

#### A further analysis of operating profit

| 30 September 2009<br>£'000                                    | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total    |
|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|
| Corporate Finance   | (1 697)          | 2 153              | (1 390)   | (934)    |
| Institutional Research, Sales and Trading                     | 1 942            | 785                | -         | 2 727    |
| Principal Investments (Direct Investments and Private Equity) | 9 934            | 24 254             | 1 579     | 35 767   |
|   | 10 179           | 27 192             | 189       | 37 560   |
| Consolidated investments                                      | (11 706)         | -                  | 930       | (10 776) |
| Total   | (1 527)          | 27 192             | 1 119     | 26 784   |

| 30 September 2008<br>£'000                                     | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total          |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Corporate Finance<br>Institutional Research, Sales and Trading | 4 272<br>6 128   | 1 867<br>2 328     | (643)     | 5 496<br>8 456 |
| Principal Investments (Direct Investments and Private Equity)  | 5 309            | 25 207             | 1 139     | 31 655         |
|  | 15 709           | 29 402             | 496       | 45 607         |
| Consolidated investments                                       | (14 510)         | -                  | (2 541)   | (17 051)       |
| Total  | 1 199            | 29 402             | (2 045)   | 28 556         |

Integrated business focused on local client delivery with international access

#### Corporate Finance and Institutional Research, Sales and Trading

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | Variance | %<br>change |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Net interest income                                       | (284)           | 274             | (558)    | (>100.0%)   |
| Net fee and commission income                             | 26 647          | 41 306          | (14 659) | (35.5%)     |
| Principal transactions                                    | 9 513           | 14 438          | (4 925)  | (34.1%)     |
| Total operating income                                    | 35 876          | 56 018          | (20 142) | (36.0%)     |
| Admin expenses and depreciation                           | (34 083)        | (42 066)        | 7 983    | (19.0%)     |
| Operating profit before goodwill and non-operating items, |                 |                 |          |             |
| taxation and after minorities                             | 1 793           | 13 952          | (12 159) | (87.1%)     |

The variance in operating profit over the period can be explained as follows:

• Corporate activity and fees earned have reduced across all three geographies.

The Institutional Research, Sales and Trading operations in South Africa and the UK were negatively impacted by challenging
market conditions. Ongoing market share gains in the South African Prime Broking operation cushioned the full impact of the
difficult market conditions experienced.

#### Principal Investments

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | Variance | %<br>change |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Net interest income  | (6 105)         | 5 815           | (11 920) | (>100.0%)   |
| Net fee and commission income                                      | 2 890           | (514)           | 3 404    | >100.0%     |
| Principal transactions   | 39 987          | 29 133          | 10 854   | 37.3%       |
| Other operating income and operating income from associates        | 7 045           | (11 724)        | 18 769   | >100.0%     |
| Total operating income   | 43 817          | 22 710          | 21 107   | 92.9%       |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances                            | 3               | -               | 3        | 100.0%      |
| Admin expenses and depreciation                                    | (30 856)        | (25 643)        | (5 213)  | 20.3%       |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items and taxation | 12 964          | (2 933)         | 15 897   | >100.0%     |
| Losses attributable to minority interests                          | 12 027          | 17 537          | (5 510)  | (31.4%)     |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation    |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities   | 24 991          | 14 604          | 10 387   | 71.1%       |

#### The variance in operating profit over the period can be explained as follows:

• Principal transaction income represents the year to date cumulative increase/decrease in the value of the division's direct investments and private equity portfolios, the profit/loss on realisation of these investments and dividends and other income received (further analysis provided below).

All other income categories largely relate to our investment in two private equity investments in which we hold 68.3% and 70.4%, respectively. The results of these investments have been consolidated. These investments generated a net loss before taxation of £10.8 million.

Value of trading investments on balance sheet as at 30 September 2009

| £'million                                | Listed | Unlisted | Advances | Total |
|--|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| UK Private Equity and Direct Investments | 17     | 26       | -        | 43    |
| SA Direct Investments                    | 29     | 105      | 19       | 153   |
| SA Private Equity                        | -      | 230      | 35       | 265   |
| Australia                                | 7      | 22       | -        | 29    |
| Hong Kong Direct Investments             | 11     | 29       | -        | 40    |
|  | 64     | 412      | 54       | 530   |

Note:

Book value of consolidated investments of £37 million is not included in table above.

Integrated business focused on local client delivery with international access

#### Value of trading investments on balance sheet at 30 September 2008

| £'million                                | Listed | Unlisted | Advances | Total |
|--|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| UK Private Equity and Direct Investments | 19     | 35       | -        | 54    |
| SA Direct Investments                    | 13     | 69       | 13       | 95    |
| SA Private Equity                        | -      | 118      | 18       | 136   |
| Australia                                | -      | 14       |          | 14    |
| Hong Kong Direct Investments             | -      | 30       | -        | 30    |
|  | 32     | 266      | 31       | 329   |

#### Note:

Book value of consolidated investments of £58 million is not included in table above.

#### Analysis of operating profit for the six months to 30 September 2009

| £'million  | Realised                | Un-<br>realised           | Divi-<br>dends           | Funding<br>costs         | Principal<br>trans-<br>actions | Interest<br>and<br>other   | Net<br>income               | Expenses                          | Net<br>profit                  | Minori-<br>ties       | Operat-<br>ing<br>profit      |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| UK Private Equity and<br>Direct Investments<br>SA Direct Investments<br>SA Private Equity<br>Australia<br>Hong Kong Direct | -<br>1.7<br>12.3<br>0.3 | 3.2<br>(2.4)<br>25.3<br>- | 0.2<br>0.3<br>4.1<br>0.4 | -<br>(6.0)<br>(3.6)<br>- | 3.4<br>(6.4)<br>38.1<br>0.7    | (0.4)<br>0.2<br>1.3<br>2.7 | 3.0<br>(6.2)<br>39.4<br>3.4 | (19.7)<br>(0.4)<br>(8.5)<br>(1.0) | (16.7)<br>(6.6)<br>30.9<br>2.4 | 11.9<br>-<br>-<br>0.1 | (4.8)<br>(6.6)<br>30.9<br>2.5 |
| Investments<br>Total   | -<br>14.3               | 4.2<br><b>30.3</b>        | -<br>5.0                 | -<br>(9.6)               | 4.2<br>40.0                    | 0.1<br><b>3.9</b>          | 4.3<br><b>43.9</b>          | (1.3)<br>( <b>30.9</b> )          | 3.0<br><b>13.0</b>             | - 12.0                | 3.0<br><b>25.0</b>            |

Analysis of operating profit for the six months to 30 September 2008

| £'million             | Realised | Un-<br>realised | Divi-<br>dends | Funding<br>costs | Principal<br>trans-<br>actions | Interest<br>and<br>other | Net<br>income | Expenses | Net<br>profit | Minori-<br>ties | Operat-<br>ing<br>profit |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| UK Private Equity and |          |                 |                |                  |                                |                          |               |          |               |                 |                          |
| Direct Investments    | 0.4      | (7.7)           | 0.5            | -                | (6.8)                          | (3.7)                    | (10.5)        | (16.6)   | (27.1)        | 15.6            | (11.5)                   |
| SA Direct Investments | 0.4      | 7.8             | 0.2            | (4.4)            | 4.0                            | -                        | 4.0           | (1.4)    | 2.6           | -               | 2.6                      |
| SA Private Equity     | -        | 3.9             | 25.4           | (1.2)            | 28.1                           | (0.1)                    | 28.0          | (5.4)    | 22.6          | -               | 22.6                     |
| Australia             | -        | 0.2             | -              | -                | 0.2                            | (2.2)                    | (2.0)         | (1.3)    | (3.3)         | 1.9             | (1.4)                    |
| Hong Kong Direct      |          |                 |                |                  |                                |                          |               |          |               |                 |                          |
| Investments           | (0.5)    | 4.1             | -              | -                | 3.6                            | (0.4)                    | 3.2           | (0.9)    | 2.3           | -               | 2.3                      |
| Total                 | 0.3      | 8.3             | 26.1           | (5.6)            | 29.1                           | (6.4)                    | 22.7          | (25.6)   | (2.9)         | 17.5            | 14.6                     |

Integrated business focused on local client delivery with international access

# Developments

#### **Corporate Finance**

#### UK and Europe

- The difficult market conditions severely restricted corporate activity within our client base. There were no IPOs and limited fundraisings.
- We completed 6 M&A transactions with a value of £0.4 billion (2008: 14 transactions with a value of £1.9 billion).
- We completed 3 fundraisings during the period raising in aggregate £197 million (2008: 9 fundraisings raising £352 million).
- We strengthened our operation by employing eight experienced corporate financiers.
- We continue to build the quality and size of the corporate client list, gaining 11 new brokerships during the period. We now have 95 quoted clients with an average market cap of £280 million, of which 28 are FTSE 250 companies.

#### Southern Africa

- We have maintained our strong positioning.
- Our focus was on M&A, black economic empowerment, capital raisings and restructuring transactions.
- We retained all our major clients and gained several new mandates during the period.
- · Numerous new mandates were entered into, however, it remains difficult to close deals in volatile markets.

#### Australia

- Corporate Advisory has focused on servicing its existing and prospective client base through strategic advice, market commentary
  and industry intelligence. In doing so, these parties have been reassured of Investec's value proposition despite the absence of
  corporate transactions.
- Stronger cooperation and collaboration with Corporate Finance in Johannesburg and London has led to a number of cross-border opportunities, resulting in a number of mandates and completed transactions in Australia and overseas.

#### Institutional Research, Sales and Trading

#### UK and Europe

- Volatile markets and difficult market conditions have restricted secondary commission growth.
- We have strengthened our UK research team over the year with the addition of three experienced analysts.
- We continue to expand the capacity of our New York sales team.

#### Southern Africa

- Our equity research coverage objective is in place this is important in underpinning our South African distinctiveness.
- Good progress has been achieved in moving closer to meeting our internal client rating target.
- Our distribution platform into the USA is largely is place, progress has been made in targeting select continental Europe clients.
- The upgrade of the Prime Broking system was successfully completed.

Integrated business focused on local client delivery with international access

#### Principal Investments

#### Southern Africa

- The Direct Investments portfolio increased to R1 831 million at 30 September 2009 (March 2009: R1 824 million). This was driven by a good performance of the underlying investments over the year and a few acquisitions.
- We continued to expand the capacity of our Private Equity investments through acquisitions and capital expenditure. The Private Equity portfolio was approximately R3 174 million at 30 September 2009 (March 2009: R2 525 million).

#### Australia

- The total size of the Private Equity Funds is A\$460 million.
- The current investment portfolio continues to perform satisfactorily.
- Private Equity is experiencing increasing levels of activity in terms of new investment opportunities.

# Outlook, risks and opportunities

#### Corporate Finance

- The increase in the number and size of our corporate clients in the UK has been encouraging. While market conditions remain uncertain the pipeline is looking more positive.
- Black economic empowerment, M&A and capital raising and restructuring transactions are expected to continue to support activity in South Africa. Activity level is similar to the previous period and it remains difficult to close deals in volatile markets.
- In Australia, the recent rebound in equity market conditions, improved availability of debt and equity funding and some distressed opportunities have resulted in a marked increase in transaction enquiries, particularly in the areas of IPOs and M&A. Such enquiries are beginning to translate into live mandates, some of which are sizable and company transforming transactions. Closer working arrangements with other areas of the bank, particularly Private Equity, Property Private Equity and Capital Markets, are assisting in providing a comprehensive approach to clients' needs.

#### Institutional Research, Sales and Trading

- In the UK, commissions are dependent on market activity which has been negatively impacted by current market conditions. Given the improvements to our business (through selective investments in sales, trading and research) and the difficulties currently faced by the traditional brokers, we believe that we are well positioned to gain market share.
- The South African operation strengthened its position in the industry over the past six months and is now well placed to benefit from any improvement in its operating environment.

#### Principal Investments

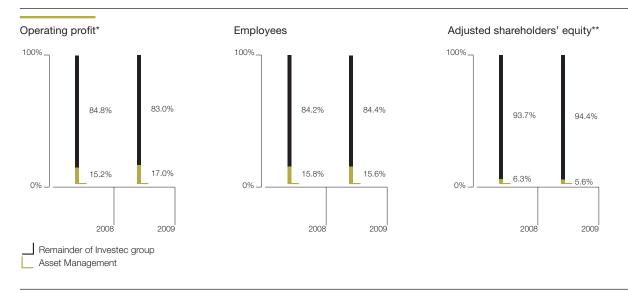
- We remain active in seeking direct investment opportunities, while continuing to unlock further value from the portfolio. The business is well placed to take advantage of new investment opportunities.
- The companies in our South African Private Equity portfolio are all trading in line with expectations and the outlook remains positive.
- The Australian business continues to add value to existing investments and is well placed to take advantage of new investment opportunities as they emerge.

Investment specialist focused on performance and client needs

# Overview and financial analysis

- Operating profit decreased by 14.1% to £28.9 million, contributing 17.0% to group profit.
- Assets under management increased by 32.6% to £38.2 billion, and over the period there have been record net inflows of £2.1 billion.

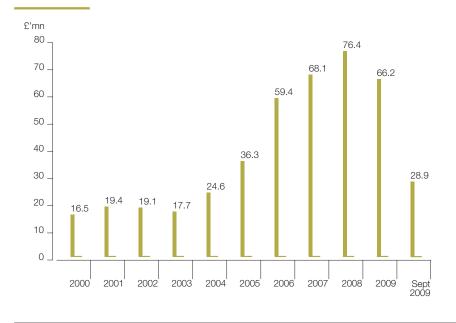
#### Contribution analysis



\* Before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities (excluding Group Services and Other Activities)

\*\* As calculated on page 80

#### Operating profit^ - track record



^ Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless otherwise stated. The numbers prior to 31 March 2005 were reported in terms of UK GAAP. Amounts from 2008 are shown before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities. Prior to 2008 amounts have not been adjusted for minorities.

Investment specialist focused on performance and client needs

#### Income statement analysis

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | Variance | %<br>change |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Net interest income  | 1 014           | 3 413           | (2 399)  | (70.3%)     |
| Net fee and commission income                                      | 98 695          | 103 322         | (4 627)  | (4.5%)      |
| Other income   | 2 821           | (2 538)         | 5 359    | >100.0%     |
| Total operating income   | 102 530         | 104 197         | (1 667)  | (1.6%)      |
| Admin expenses and depreciation                                    | (73 443)        | (70 513)        | (2 930)  | 4.2%        |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items and taxation | 29 087          | 33 684          | (4 597)  | (13.6%)     |
| Earnings attributable to minority interests                        | (155)           | -               | (155)    | (>100.0%)   |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation    |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities   | 28 932          | 33 684          | (4 752)  | (14.1%)     |
|  |                 |                 |          |             |
| UK and international   | 7 513           | 11 189          | (3 676)  | (32.9%)     |
| Southern Africa  | 21 419          | 22 495          | (1 076)  | (4.8%)      |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation    |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities   | 28 932          | 33 684          | (4 752)  | (14.1%)     |
|  |                 |                 |          |             |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity*                                     | 131 397         | 111 860         | 19 537   | 17.5%       |
| ROE (pre-tax)*   | 32.0%           | 43.2%           |          |             |
| Cost to income ratio   | 71.6%           | 67.7%           |          |             |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)*                             | 31.2            | 33.5            | (2.3)    | (6.9%)      |

\* As calculated on pages 80 and 81

The variance in operating profit over the period can be explained as follows:

#### UK and international

- Operating profit in the UK and international region declined 32.9% to £7.5 million.
- The decrease in profitability of the UK and international business is due to lower average assets under management on the prior period.
- Assets under management are £17.6 billion.

#### Southern Africa

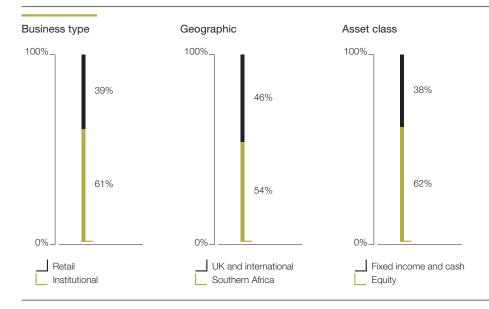
- Operating profit in the Southern Africa region declined 4.8% to £21.4 million.
- The decrease in profitability of the Southern Africa business is also due to lower average assets under management. Performance fee revenue declined to R50 million (2008: R141 million).
- Assets under management are £20.6 billion.

#### Expenses

The increase in expenses is primarily attributable to increases in various business expenses over the period and the effects of a stronger Rand.

Investment specialist focused on performance and client needs

#### Assets under management\*



#### Movement in assets under management\*

|                                | Total<br>£'million | UK and international | Souther   | n Africa  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                |                    | £'million            | £'million | R'million |
| 31 March 2009                  | 28 835             | 13 108               | 15 727    | 213 509   |
| New clients/funds              | 1 704              | 510                  | 1 194     | 15 010    |
| Existing client/fund net flows | 450                | 1 201                | (751)     | (9 549)   |
| Net flows                      | 2 154              | 1 711                | 443       | 5 461     |
| Market/FX movement             | 7 250              | 2 764                | 4 486     | 28 610    |
| 30 September 2009              | 38 239             | 17 583               | 20 656    | 247 580   |
| Institutional                  | 23 277             | 8 813                | 14 464    | 173 370   |
| Retail                         | 14 962             | 8 770                | 6 192     | 74 210    |

| £'million                      | Total  | Institutional | Retail |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| 31 March 2009                  | 28 835 | 17 918        | 10 917 |
| New clients/funds              | 1 704  | 1 704         | -      |
| Existing client/fund net flows | 450    | (1 211)       | 1 661  |
| Net flows                      | 2 154  | 493           | 1 661  |
| Market/FX movement             | 7 250  | 4 866         | 2 384  |
| 30 September 2009              | 38 239 | 23 277        | 14 962 |
| UK and international           | 17 583 | 8 813         | 8 770  |
| Southern Africa                | 20 656 | 14 464        | 6 192  |

## Sales (gross inflows for the six months to 30 September)

| £'million               | Sept<br>2009   | Sept<br>2008   | £'million                                     | Sept<br>2009          | Sept<br>2008          |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Institutional<br>Retail | 6 729<br>3 978 | 3 345<br>3 987 | Fixed interest and cash<br>Equity<br>Balanced | 5 555<br>4 476<br>676 | 2 331<br>4 646<br>355 |
|                         | 10 707         | 7 332          |   | 10 707                | 7 332                 |

\* Managed basis

Investment specialist focused on performance and client needs

#### Movement in assets under management (prior period)\*

|                                | Total<br>£'million | UK and international | Souther   | n Africa  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                |                    | £'million            | £'million | R'million |
| 31 March 2008                  | 28 751             | 13 834               | 14 917    | 241 189   |
| New clients/funds              | 2 066              | 1 535                | 531       | 2 685     |
| Existing client/fund net flows | (386)              | 70                   | (456)     | (1 745)   |
| Net flows                      | 1 680              | 1 605                | 75        | 940       |
| Market/FX movement             | (802)              | (1 210)              | 408       | (11 453)  |
| 30 September 2008              | 29 629             | 14 229               | 15 400    | 230 676   |
| Institutional                  | 19 587             | 8 684                | 10 903    |           |
| Retail                         | 10 042             | 5 545                | 4 497     |           |

| £'million                      | Total  | Institutional | Retail |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| 31 March 2008                  | 28 751 | 17 698        | 11 053 |
| New clients/funds              | 2 066  | 2 066         | -      |
| Existing client/fund net flows | (386)  | (160)         | (226)  |
| Net flows                      | 1 680  | 1 906         | (226)  |
| Market/FX movement             | (802)  | (17)          | (785)  |
| 30 September 2008              | 29 629 | 19 587        | 10 042 |
| UK and international           | 14 229 | 8 684         | 5 545  |
| Southern Africa                | 15 400 | 10 903        | 4 497  |

\* Managed basis

### Developments

- Our widened geographic distribution reach has helped us gain £2.1 billion of net inflows. Of this £1.7 billion came from outside Southern Africa, a record amount for the business.
- Mutual fund flows across the industry have picked up significantly over the period and we experienced £1.7 billion of net inflows in the period.
- We continue to achieve good long term performance in our mutual fund range.
  - 71% by value and 60% by number of our mutual funds based outside Southern Africa are in the first or second quartile over three years.
  - 75% by value and 83% by number of our mutual funds based in Southern Africa are in the first or second quartile over three years.
- 100% of institutional propositions outperformed their benchmarks since GIPS (Global Investment Performance Standards) inception outside of Southern Africa and in Southern Africa, 91% of propositions outperformed their benchmarks.

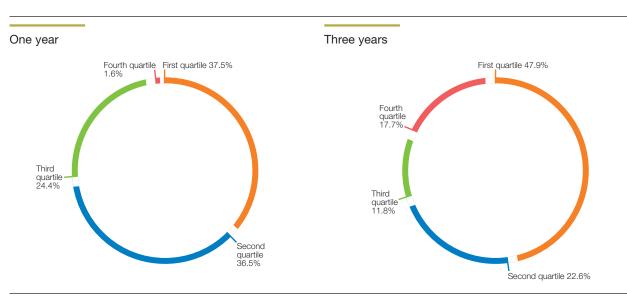
#### Investec Asset Management in the UK mutual fund industry

| £'million                            | 2009        | 2008        | 2007        |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| IAM assets under management          | 5 282       | 3 828       | 4 801       |
| Total industry size                  | 463 418     | 380 014     | 468 306     |
| Market share                         | 1.1%        | 1.0%        | 1.0%        |
| Size ranking in industry             | 31st of 108 | 32nd of 111 | 33rd of 111 |
| Industry gross retail sales          | 69 942      | 64 977      | 65 311      |
| IAM % of industry gross retail sales | 2.4%        | 2.6%        | 2.9%        |

Sourced from data from the Investment Management Association Statistics as at 30 September, sales for the twelve month period

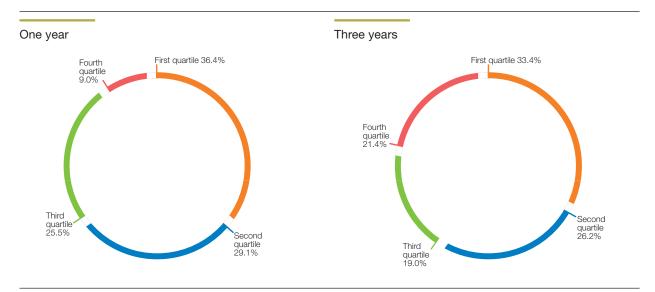
Investment specialist focused on performance and client needs

#### UK and global mutual fund investment performance



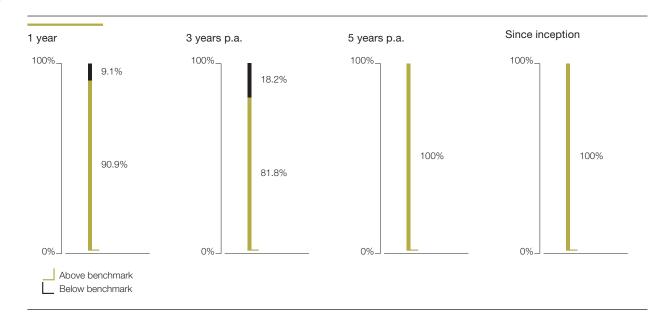
#### By value of funds

By number of funds



Calculated from Lipper data Excludes cash, cash plus and liquidity funds

Investment specialist focused on performance and client needs



#### UK and global institutional investment performance

Calculated by Investec Asset Management from PerformaGlobal

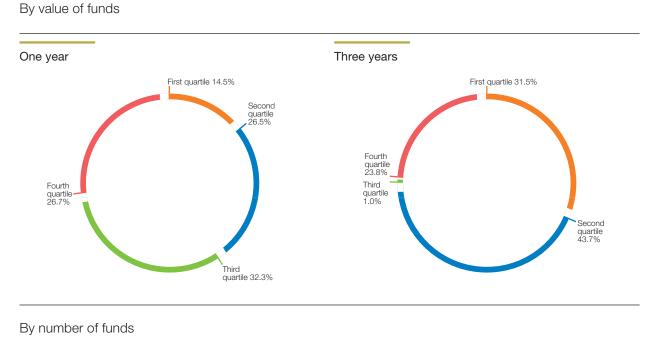
#### Investec Asset Management in the South African unit trust industry

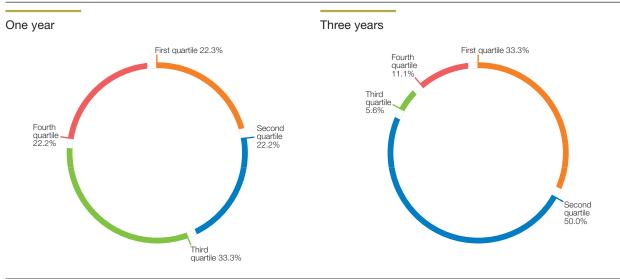
| R'million                     | 2009      | 2008      | 2007      |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| IAM assets under management   | 66 051    | 61 003    | 61 142    |
| Total industry size           | 748 873   | 647 446   | 639 348   |
| Market share                  | 8.8%      | 9.4%      | 9.6%      |
| Size ranking in industry      | 5th of 38 | 4th of 39 | 4th of 36 |
| Industry net sales            | 97 909    | 42 246    | 77 929    |
| IAM % of industry net sales   | 6.4%      | 10.0%     | 9.6%      |
| Industry gross sales          | 614 316   | 561 764   | 544 340   |
| IAM % of industry gross sales | 7.3%      | 7.7%      | 7.7%      |

Sourced from data from the Association of Collective Investments Statistics as at 30 September, sales for the twelve month period

Investment specialist focused on performance and client needs

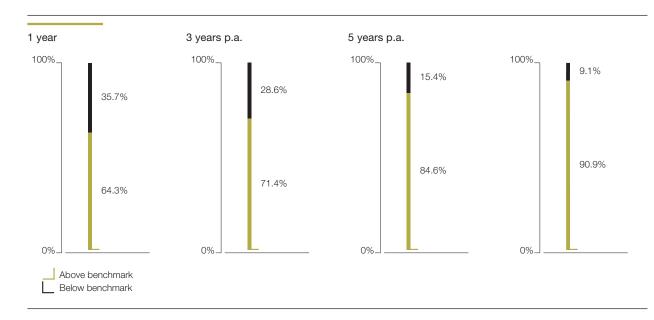
#### South African mutual fund investment performance





Calculated from Standard and Poors' Datastream data

Investment specialist focused on performance and client needs



#### South African institutional investment performance

Calculated from StatPro

# Outlook, risks and uncertainties

- Markets have improved on their lows at the end of the previous financial year. Business and earnings momentum is positive.
  Our long-term strategy remains unchanged and we are committed to managing our clients' money to the highest standard
- Our long-term strategy remains unchanged and we are committed to managing our cl possible.

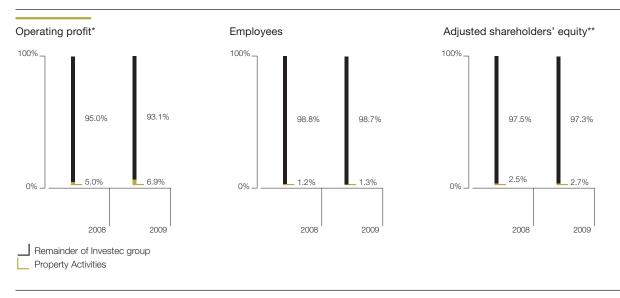
# **Property Activities**

Leading fund and asset manager, seeking selective trading opportunities

• Operating profit increased by 5.3% to £11.7 million, contributing 6.9% to group profit.

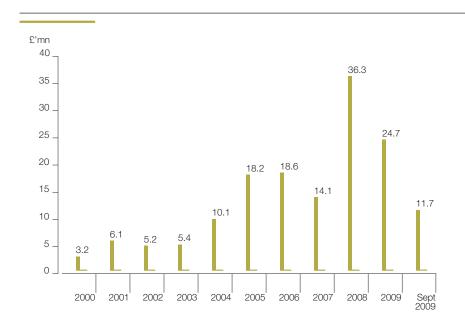
# Overview and financial analysis

#### Contribution analysis



\* Before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities (excluding Group Services and Other Activities)
 \*\* As calculated on page 80

#### Operating profit^ - track record



^ Trend reflects numbers as at the year ended 31 March unless stated otherwise. The numbers prior to 31 March 2005 were reported in terms of UK GAAP. Amounts from 2008 are shown before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities. Prior to 2008 amounts have not been adjusted for minorities.

# **Property Activities**

Leading fund and asset manager, seeking selective trading opportunities

#### Income statement analysis

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | Variance | %<br>change |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Net interest income   | (3 812)         | (4 436)         | 624      | (14.1%)     |
| Net fee and commission income                                   | 6 146           | 10 421          | (4 275)  | (41.0%)     |
| Other income  | 17 295          | 11 391          | 5 904    | 51.8%       |
| Total operating income  | 19 629          | 17 376          | 2 253    | 13.0%       |
| Admin expenses and depreciation                                 | (7 896)         | (6 232)         | (1 664)  | 26.7%       |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities  | 11 733          | 11 144          | 589      | 5.3%        |
|   |                 |                 |          |             |
| UK and Europe   | 619             | (363)           | 982      | >100.0%     |
| Southern Africa   | 9 464           | 11 173          | (1 709)  | (15.3%)     |
| Australia   | 1 650           | 334             | 1 316    | >100.0%     |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation |                 |                 |          |             |
| and after minorities  | 11 733          | 11 144          | 589      | 5.3%        |
|   |                 |                 |          |             |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity*                                  | 62 376          | 44 040          | 18 336   | 41.6%       |
| ROE (pre-tax)*  | 28.6%           | 46.2%           |          |             |
| Cost to income ratio  | 40.2%           | 35.9%           |          |             |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)*                          | 152.4           | 150.6           | 1.8      | 1.2%        |

\* As calculated on pages 80 and 81

The variance in operating profit over the period can be explained as follows:

- The revaluation of investment properties net of funding costs amounted to R135.7 million (2008: R52.7 million). The investments business has been negatively impacted by the state of the listed property investments market. The prior period included significant fees earned on the completion of a number of projects.
- Investment in the UK's GLL Global Special Opportunities Real Estate Fund has started to generate revenue. Development of the UK REITs fund has resulted in fees, dividends and profits from the sale of underlying investments.
- Increased levels of activity in the Australian property fund have resulted in higher fee revenue. The division has also benefited from revenue earned on the sale of an investment.

# Developments

#### UK and Europe

- The business is in the process of implementing the Investec Big Ben Property Fund which is due to be launched on 1 December 2009.
- UK REITs investment business has been implemented and will source suitable stock and investments from the UK REIT sector for client investment purposes.
- The Investec GLL Global Special Opportunities Real Estate Fund has invested in six properties located in Chile (2), Argentina, United States of America, Hungary and the United Kingdom. Two further properties located in the USA and Poland have been identified for investment.
- The fund will continue to invest in international direct commercial real estate with caution and endeavour to unlock value in the medium term. A total of €375 million has been raised to date and of this, €110 million has been invested.

#### South Africa

- A slow down in global economic activity has hampered initiatives for new development. However, the business is underpinned by a good quality pipeline and the Property Investments business which provides annuity income.
- Notwithstanding the negative outlook for property in the short-term, prospects remain positive with numerous projects underway
  and opportunities to convert and refurbish existing holdings.
- The ability to fund new grassroots developments is extremely expensive with anticipated entry and exit yields hindering progress.
- The global property products to be launched in 2010 new calendar year are expected to provide a broader range of investment products for local investors, e.g. Investec Big Ben Property Fund and investing into UK REITs.
- Private client funds under management have decreased 23% from R846 million to R688 million since 31 March 2009.
- Total funds under advice are R7.8 billion (31 March 2009: R7.3 billion).

# **Property Activities**

Leading fund and asset manager, seeking selective trading opportunities

#### Australia

- As at 30 September 2009, the Investec Property Opportunity Fund has invested A\$100 million, with A\$16 million available for future investment and/or development opportunities.
- The Property division sub-underwrote the Abacus Property Group rights issue in March 2009. These rights were converted into units in April 2009, a portion of which were sold during the period ending September 2009.
- The business is in the process of raising a second Opportunity Fund in the first quarter of 2010.
- Total funds under management are A\$252 million.

# Outlook, risks and uncertainties

#### UK and Europe

- Repricing of the UK property market has resulted in the business being able to source potentially attractive real estate for the Investec GLL Global Special Opportunities Real Estate Fund.
- Investment in UK REITs provides access for our clients to a diverse portfolio of prime properties across different sectors in the UK and in some cases Europe. Repricing in the sector and recapitalisation has reduced downside risks.
- The Investec Big Ben Property Fund is being launched to take advantage of investment opportunities that exist given the current state of the UK property market and funding available for property acquisitions.

#### South Africa

- Property, like all the other sectors in the economy, is susceptible to weakness when the economy experiences a slow down as the underlying tenants become vulnerable to the vagaries of the economy.
- New developments have been hampered as there has been a reduction in tenant demand, and many current opportunities are not able to achieve the required rental levels that would give an acceptable return.
- Opportunities to enhance value of existing portfolios remain positive.
- The growth in assets under advice is limited to the size of the listed property sector.
- Listed property is forecast to deliver better total returns than bonds and this could result in increased asset allocation by asset managers.

#### Australia

- Following significant write-downs in the value of property across all the sectors, the market has seen sales volumes gathering momentum.
- Yield softening is starting to plateau, rents are stabilising and the decline in land values is slowing.
- We are well positioned in current market conditions to take advantage of opportunities for property and development acquisitions, together with the launch of additional funds.

# Group Services and Other Activities

Divisional and segmental review

# Overview and financial analysis

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009                              | 30 Sept<br>2008                              | Variance                                    | %<br>change                               |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| International Trade Finance<br>Central Funding<br>Central Services<br>Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation<br>and after minorities | 3 154<br>75 060<br>(32 038)<br><b>46 176</b> | 3 589<br>46 368<br>(30 067)<br><b>19 890</b> | (435)<br>28 692<br>(1 971)<br><b>26 286</b> | (12.1%)<br>61.9%<br>6.6%<br><b>132.2%</b> |

| £'000   | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total<br>group |
|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| 30 Sept 2009  |                  |                    |           |                |
| nternational Trade Finance                                      | 1 142            | 2 012              | -         | 3 154          |
| Central Funding   | 36 102           | 35 873             | 3 085     | 75 060         |
| Central Services  | (12 428)         | (16 400)           | (3 210)   | (32 038)       |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation |                  |                    |           |                |
| and after minorities  | 24 816           | 21 485             | (125)     | 46 176         |
| 30 Sept 2008  |                  |                    |           |                |
| International Trade Finance                                     | 1 613            | 1 976              | -         | 3 589          |
| Central Funding   | (4 223)          | 44 435             | 6 156     | 46 368         |
| Central Services  | (15 677)         | (12 212)           | (2 178)   | (30 067)       |
| Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation |                  |                    |           |                |
| and after minorities  | (18 287)         | 34 199             | 3 978     | 19 890         |

# Developments

#### **Central Services**

- We have a policy of allocating costs housed in the centre that are, in effect, performing a function for the divisions of the group.
- There are certain costs that are strategic in nature which have not been allocated for pure segmental disclosure, amounting to £32.0 million (2008: £30.1 million). However, a portion thereof (£29.6 million) is allocated to the operating divisions for purposes of determining return on adjusted capital per business segment. Refer to page 80 for further details.
- Central costs are higher than the prior year mainly due to the appreciation of the Rand against Pounds Sterling.

#### Central Funding

- We have a business model of maintaining a central pool of capital with the aim of ensuring that economies of scale with respect to corporate investments, funding and overall management are obtained.
- Various sources of funding are employed, the determination of which depends on the specific financial and strategic requirements the group faces at the time.
- The funds raised are applied towards making acquisitions, funding central services and debt obligations, and purchasing corporate assets and investments not allocated to the five operating divisions.

#### Central Funding (continued)

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009                                     | 30 Sept<br>2008                                  | Variance  | %<br>change   |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Net interest income (excluding interest on sub-debt and debentures)<br>Principal transactions<br>Other income  | 41 438<br>82 133<br>(964)                           | 94 517<br>(496)<br>1 221                         | (52 598)<br>82 636<br>(2 086)                   | (55.9%)<br>>100.0%<br>(>100.0%)                     |
| Interest paid on sub-debt and debentures<br>Impairment losses on loans and advances<br>Admin expenses and depreciation<br>Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items and taxation | 122 607<br>(34 902)<br>(7 084)<br>(4 538)<br>76 083 | 95 242<br>(43 086)<br>(941)<br>(2 038)<br>49 177 | 27 952<br>8 184<br>(6 143)<br>(3 628)<br>26 365 | 29.5%<br>(19.0%)<br>(>100.0%)<br>(>100.0%)<br>53.0% |
| Earnings attributable to minority interests<br>Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation   | (1 023)   | (2 809)  | 1 786   | (63.6%)   |
| and after minorities   | 75 060  | 46 368   | 28 151  | 60.0%   |

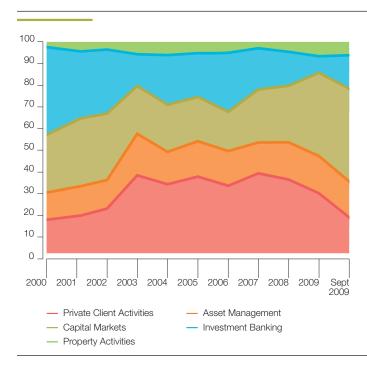
The variance in operating profit over the period can be explained as follows:

- Net interest income was largely impacted by:
  - A negative endowment impact as a result of the declining rate environment.
  - The decrease in interest paid on sub-debt is as a result of a decline in interest rates in South Africa.
- The increase in principal transaction income largely reflects the benefit of purchasing the group's debt in the UK and an improved return on certain investments held in the South African portfolio.
- The group has increased its portfolio impairments.

# A diversified portfolio of businesses

• We will continue to balance our operational risk businesses with financial risk businesses to build a sustainable business model.

#### % contribution to operating profit



# Segmental geographic analysis – income statement

| For the 6 months to 30 September 2009<br>£'000  | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total<br>group |
|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Interest income   | 300 509          | 590 171            | 83 436    | 974 116        |
| Interest expense  | (163 914)        | (459 512)          | (53 333)  | (676 759)      |
| Net interest income   | 136 595          | 130 659            | 30 103    | 297 357        |
| Fee and commission income   | 133 564          | 112 049            | 11 037    | 256 650        |
| Fee and commission expense  | (23 921)         | (4 276)            | (2 025)   | (30 222)       |
| Principal transactions  | 120 786          | 100 271            | 9 764     | 230 821        |
| Operating income/(loss) from associates   | *5 793           | (5)                | 141       | 5 929          |
| Investment income on assurance activities   | -                | 68 573             | -         | 68 573         |
| Premiums and reinsurance recoveries on insurance contracts                                  | -                | 2 179              | -         | 2 179          |
| Other operating income/(loss)   | 11 181           | 2 681              | (3 392)   | 10 470         |
| Other income  | 247 403          | 281 472            | 15 525    | 544 400        |
| Claims and reinsurance premiums on insurance business                                       | _                | (68 777)           | _         | (68 777)       |
| Total operating income net of insurance claims  | 383 998          | 343 354            | 45 628    | 772 980        |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances   | (88 493)         | (33 002)           | (12 801)  | (134 296)      |
| Operating income  | 295 505          | 310 352            | 32 827    | 638 684        |
| Administrative expenses<br>Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of property, equipment | (211 870)        | (177 583)          | (28 507)  | (417 960)      |
| and intangibles   | (10 401)         | (4 589)            | (598)     | (15 588)       |
| Operating profit before goodwill  | 73 234           | 128 180            | 3 722     | 205 136        |
| Losses/(earnings) attributable to minority interests  | 13 491           | (3 023)            | 375       | 10 843         |
| Operating profit before goodwill and after minorities                                       | 86 725           | 125 157            | 4 097     | 215 979        |
| Goodwill  | _                | (1 234)            | _         | (1 234)        |
| Profit before taxation and after minorities   | 86 725           | 123 923            | 4 097     | 214 745        |
| Taxation  | (3 472)          | (31 373)           | (1 366)   | (36 211)       |
| Earnings attributable to shareholders   | 83 253           | 92 550             | 2 731     | 178 534        |
| Lamings attributable to shareholders  | 00 200           | 92 330             | 2751      | 170 334        |
| Selected returns and key statistics   |                  | 10.001             | 1.021     | 11.00          |
| ROE (post-tax)  | 17.4%            | 16.9%              | 1.6%      | 14.8%          |
| Cost to income ratio  | 57.9%            | 53.1%              | 63.8%     | 56.1%          |
| Staff compensation to operating income  | 33.7%            | 34.2%              | 45.7%     | 34.6%          |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)   | 44.8             | 33.4               | 11.1      | 35.6           |
| Effective operational tax rate  | 5.1%             | 24.5%              | 38.1%     | 18.2%          |
| Total assets (£'million)  | 16 492           | 21 287             | 2 555     | 40 334         |

\* This number is net of tax of approximately £2.0 million.

# Segmental geographic analysis – income statement

| For the 6 months to 30 Sept 2008<br>£'000   | UK and<br>Europe           | Southern<br>Africa         | Australia                | Total<br>group      |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Interest income   | 543 488                    | 702 147                    | 89 768                   | 1 335 403           |
| Interest expense  | (384 551)                  | (549 742)                  | (57 482)                 | (991 775)           |
| Net interest income   | 158 937                    | 152 405                    | 32 286                   | 343 628             |
| Fee and commission income   | 200 422                    | 120 557                    | 11 631                   | 332 610             |
| Fee and commission expense  | (25 358)                   | (5 273)                    | (191)                    | (30 822)            |
| Principal transactions  | 16 536                     | 64 765                     | 997                      | 82 298              |
| Operating income/(loss) from associates   | *7 001                     | (4)                        | 727                      | 7 724               |
| Investment income on assurance activities   | -                          | 26 682                     | -                        | 26 682              |
| Premiums and reinsurance recoveries on insurance contracts                                  | -                          | 13 106                     | -                        | 13 106              |
| Other operating loss  | (7 651)                    | (2 541)                    | (3 552)                  | (13 744)            |
| Other income  | 190 950                    | 217 292                    | 9 612                    | 417 854             |
| Claims and reinsurance premiums on insurance business                                       | -                          | (37 753)                   | _                        | (37 753)            |
| Total operating income net of insurance claims  | 349 887                    | 331 944                    | 41 898                   | 723 729             |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances   | (59,000)                   | (11.044)                   | (5.02.4)                 | (76, 700)           |
| Operating income  | (58 902)<br><b>290 985</b> | (11 944)<br><b>320 000</b> | (5 934)<br><b>35 964</b> | (76 780)<br>646 949 |
| Administrative expenses<br>Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of property, equipment | (222 269)                  | (154 965)                  | (28 246)                 | (405 480)           |
| and intangibles   | (11 298)                   | (2 759)                    | (382)                    | (14 439)            |
| Operating profit before goodwill  | 57 418                     | 162 276                    | 7 336                    | 227 030             |
| (Losses)/earnings attributable to minority interests  | 17 467                     | (4 632)                    | 1 893                    | 14 728              |
| Operating profit before goodwill and after minorities                                       | 74 885                     | 157 644                    | 9 229                    | 241 758             |
| Goodwill  | -                          | -                          | -                        | -                   |
| Profit before taxation and after minorities   | 74 885                     | 157 644                    | 9 229                    | 241 758             |
| Taxation  | (11 006)                   | (36 880)                   | (4 368)                  | (52 254)            |
| Earnings attributable to shareholders   | 63 879                     | 120 764                    | 4 861                    | 189 504             |
| Selected returns and key statistics   |                            |                            |                          |                     |
| Selected returns and key statistics<br>ROE (post-tax)                                       | 13.5%                      | 31.2%                      | 4.1%                     | 19.3%               |
| Cost to income ratio  | 13.5%<br>66.8%             | 47.5%                      | 4.1%<br>68.3%            | 58.0%               |
|   | 66.8%<br>41.5%             | 47.5%<br>31.4%             | 68.3%<br>46.8%           | 58.0%<br>37.2%      |
| Staff compensation to operating income  |                            |                            |                          |                     |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)   | 35.2                       | 40.1                       | 20.6                     | 37.3                |
| Effective operational tax rate  | 21.8%                      | 22.7%                      | 66.1%                    | 23.8%               |
| Total assets (£'million)  | 16 581                     | 17 458                     | 1 900                    | 35 939              |

\* The number is net of tax of £2.8 million.

# Segmental business analysis - income statement

| For the 6 months to 30 Sept 2009 $\pounds$ '000                                     | PC*       | CM*       | IB*      | AM*      | PA*     | GSO*     | Total<br>group |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|
| Net interest income   | 137 226   | 156 311   | (6 389)  | 1 014    | (3 812) | 13 007   | 297 357        |
| Fee and commission income   | 61 732    | 38 437    | 32 546   | 118 910  | 7 245   | (2 220)  | 256 650        |
| Fee and commission expense  | (4 300)   | (1 531)   | (3 009)  | (20 215) | (1 099) | (68)     | (30 222)       |
| Principal transactions  | 1 096     | 80 643    | 49 500   | 2        | 17 402  | 82 178   | 230 821        |
| Operating income from associates  | **5 527   | 63        | 75       | -        | -       | 264      | 5 929          |
| Investment income on assurance activities<br>Premiums and reinsurance recoveries on | -         | -         | -        | -        | -       | 68 573   | 68 573         |
| insurance contracts   | -         | _         | _        | _        | _       | 2 179    | 2 179          |
| Other operating (loss)/income   | (2)       | _         | 6 970    | 2 819    | (107)   | 790      | 10 470         |
| Other income  | 64 053    | 117 612   | 86 082   | 101 516  | 23 441  | 151 696  | 544 400        |
|   |           |           |          |          |         |          |                |
| Claims and reinsurance premiums on  |           |           |          |          |         |          |                |
| insurance business  | -         | -         | -        | -        | -       | (68 777) | (68 777)       |
| Total operating income net of insurance   |           |           |          |          |         |          |                |
| claims  | 201 279   | 273 923   | 79 693   | 102 530  | 19 629  | 95 926   | 772 980        |
| Impairment losses on loans and advances   | (53 522)  | (72 264)  | 3        | -        | -       | (8 513)  | (134 296)      |
| Operating income  | 147 757   | 201 659   | 79 696   | 102 530  | 19 629  | 87 413   | 638 684        |
|   |           |           |          |          |         |          |                |
| Administrative expenses   | (116 609) | (124 273) | (59 351) | (72 952) | (7 888) | (36 887) | (417 960)      |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment   |           |           |          |          |         |          |                |
| of property, equipment and intangibles  | (2 431)   | (3 743)   | (5 588)  | (491)    | (8)     | (3 327)  | (15 588)       |
| Operating profit before goodwill  | 28 717    | 73 643    | 14 757   | 29 087   | 11 733  | 47 199   | 205 136        |
| Losses/(earnings) attributable to minority  |           |           |          |          |         |          |                |
| interests   |           | (6)       | 12 027   | (155)    | _       | (1 023)  | 10 843         |
| Operating profit before goodwill and  |           | (0)       | 12 021   | (100)    |         | (1020)   | 10 040         |
| after minorities  | 28 717    | 73 637    | 26 784   | 28 932   | 11 733  | 46 176   | 215 979        |
|   | 20111     | 10 001    | 20104    | 20 002   | 11700   | 40 170   | 210 07 0       |
| Goodwill  | -         | -         | -        | (1 234)  | -       | -        | (1 234)        |
| Operating profit after minorities   | 28 717    | 73 637    | 26 784   | 27 698   | 11 733  | 46 176   | 214 745        |
|   |           |           |          |          |         |          |                |
| Selected returns and key statistics   |           |           |          |          |         |          |                |
| ROE (pre-tax)   | 7.0%      | 16.1%     | 18.7%    | 32.0%    | 28.6%   | 89.0%    | 18.1%          |
| Cost to income ratio  | 59.1%     | 46.7%     | 81.5%    | 71.6%    | 40.2%   | 41.9%    | 56.1%          |
| Staff compensation to operating income  | 32.5%     | 26.5%     | 42.0%    | 45.7%    | 25.3%   | 45.9%    | 34.6%          |
| Operating profit per employee (£'000)   | 9.8       | 70.4      | 73.6     | 31.2     | 152.4   | 40.9     | 35.6           |
| Total assets (£'million)  | 13 467    | 20 253    | 1 010    | 376      | 301     | 4 927    | 40 334         |

\* Where: PC=Private Client Activities CM=Capital Markets IB = Investment Banking AM=Asset Management PA= Property Activities GSO=Group Services and Other Activities

\*\* This number is net of tax of approximately £2.0 million.

# Segmental business analysis - income statement

| For the 6 months to 30 Sept 2008<br>£'000   | PC*                                       | CM*                                       | IB*                                     | AM*                                    | PA*                                     | GSO*                                     | Total<br>group                                   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Net interest income   | 145 583                                   | 136 337                                   | 6 089                                   | 3 413                                  | (4 436)                                 | 56 642                                   | 343 628  |
| Fee and commission income<br>Fee and commission expense<br>Principal transactions<br>Operating income from associates<br>Investment income on assurance activities                          | 77 600<br>(738)<br>8 761<br>**7 306       | 71 001<br>(1 229)<br>19 057<br>-<br>-     | 47 566<br>(6 774)<br>43 571<br>249<br>- | 124 977<br>(21 655)<br>1<br>-<br>-     | 10 668<br>(247)<br>11 391<br>-<br>-     | 798<br>(179)<br>(483)<br>169<br>26 682   | 332 610<br>(30 822)<br>82 298<br>7 724<br>26 682 |
| Premiums and reinsurance recoveries on<br>insurance contracts<br>Other operating income/(loss)<br>Other income  | -<br>114<br>93 043                        | -<br>-<br>88 829                          | -<br>(11 973)<br><b>72 639</b>          | -<br>(2 539)<br><b>100 78</b> 4        | -<br>-<br>21 812                        | 13 106<br>654<br><b>40 747</b>           | 13 106<br>(13 744)<br><b>417 85</b> 4            |
| Claims and reinsurance premiums on<br>insurance business<br>Total operating income net of insurance   | -   | -   | -                                       | -                                      | -                                       | (37 753)                                 | (37 753)   |
| claims<br>Impairment losses on loans and advances   | 238 626<br>(38 428)                       | 225 166<br>(36 625)                       | 78 728                                  | 104 197<br>-                           | 17 376                                  | 59 636<br>(1 727)                        | 723 729<br>(76 780)                              |
| Operating income  | 200 198                                   | 188 541                                   | 78 728                                  | 104 197                                | 17 376                                  | 57 909                                   | 646 949  |
| Administrative expenses<br>Depreciation, amortisation and<br>impairment of property, equipment and  | (122 173)                                 | (112 278)                                 | (62 224)                                | (70 127)                               | (6 224)                                 | (32 454)                                 | (405 480)  |
| intangibles   | (1 671)                                   | (4 133)                                   | (5 485)                                 | (386)                                  | (8)                                     | (2 756)                                  | (14 439)   |
| Operating profit before goodwill  | 76 354                                    | 72 130                                    | 11 019                                  | 33 684                                 | 11 144                                  | 22 699                                   | 227 030  |
| (Losses)/earnings attributable to minority interests  | -   | -   | 17 537                                  | -                                      | -                                       | (2 809)                                  | 14 728   |
| Operating profit before goodwill and after minorities   | 76 354                                    | 72 130                                    | 28 556                                  | 33 684                                 | 11 144                                  | 19 890                                   | 241 758  |
| Goodwill Operating profit after minorities  | 76 354                                    | -<br>72 130                               | -<br>28 556                             | -<br>33 684                            | -<br>11 144                             | -<br>19 890                              | -<br>241 758                                     |
| Selected returns and key statistics<br>ROE (pre-tax)<br>Cost to income ratio<br>Staff compensation to operating income<br>Operating profit per employee (£'000)<br>Total assets (£'million) | 22.9%<br>51.9%<br>30.9%<br>26.5<br>11 126 | 21.1%<br>51.7%<br>29.4%<br>67.3<br>18 503 | 17.6%<br>86.0%<br>49.9%<br>74.1<br>938  | 43.2%<br>67.7%<br>41.1%<br>33.5<br>361 | 46.2%<br>35.9%<br>25.5%<br>150.6<br>210 | 56.8%<br>59.0%<br>71.2%<br>17.3<br>4 801 | 25.4%<br>58.0%<br>37.2%<br>37.3<br>35 939        |

\* Where: PC=Private Client Activities CM=Capital Markets IB = Investment Banking AM=Asset Management PA= Property Activities GSO=Group Services and Other Activities

\*\* The number is net of tax of £2.8 million.

# Segmental geographic and business analysis of operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items and taxation and after minorities

| For the 6 months to 30 Sept 2009<br>£'000 | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total<br>group | %<br>change | % of<br>total |
|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------|
| Private Banking                           | 8 754            | 8 283              | (328)     | 16 709         | (73.6%)     | 7.7%          |
| Private Client Portfolio Management and   |                  |                    |           |                |             |               |
| Stockbroking                              | 5 389            | 6 619              | -         | 12 008         | (8.5%)      | 5.6%          |
| Capital Markets                           | 41 161           | 30 695             | 1 781     | 73 637         | 2.1%        | 34.1%         |
| Investment Banking                        | (1 527)          | 27 192             | 1 1 1 9   | 26 784         | (6.2%)      | 12.4%         |
| Asset Management                          | 7 513            | 21 419             | -         | 28 932         | (14.1%)     | 13.4%         |
| Property Activities                       | 619              | 9 464              | 1 650     | 11 733         | 5.3%        | 5.4%          |
| Group Services and Other Activities       | 24 816           | 21 485             | (125)     | 46 176         | >100.0%     | 21.4%         |
| Total group                               | 86 725           | 125 157            | 4 097     | 215 979        | (10.7%)     | 100%          |
| Minority interest - equity                |                  |                    |           | (10 843)       |             |               |
| Operating profit                          |                  |                    |           | 205 136        |             |               |
| % change                                  | 15.8%            | (20.6%)            | (55.6%)   | (10.7%)        |             |               |
| % of total                                | 40.2%            | 57.9%              | 1.9%      | 100.0%         |             |               |

| For the 6 months to 30 Sept 2008<br>£'000                  | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total<br>group | % of<br>total |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|
| Private Banking<br>Private Client Portfolio Management and | 35 080           | 22 614             | 5 532     | 63 226         | 26.2%         |
| Stockbroking   | 6 579            | 6 549              | -         | 13 128         | 5.4%          |
| Capital Markets  | 39 488           | 31 212             | 1 430     | 72 130         | 29.8%         |
| Investment Banking   | 1 199            | 29 402             | (2 045)   | 28 556         | 11.8%         |
| Asset Management   | 11 189           | 22 495             | -         | 33 684         | 13.9%         |
| Property Activities  | (363)            | 11 173             | 334       | 11 144         | 4.6%          |
| Group Services and Other Activities                        | (18 287)         | 34 199             | 3 978     | 19 890         | 8.2%          |
| Total group  | 74 885           | 157 644            | 9 229     | 241 758        | 100.0%        |
| Minority interest - equity                                 |                  |                    |           | (14 728)       |               |
| Operating profit   |                  |                    |           | 227 030        |               |
| % of total   | 31.0%            | 65.2%              | 3.8%      | 100.0%         |               |

# Segmental business analysis of operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities

| £'000   | 6 months to<br>30 Sept 2009               | 6 months to<br>30 Sept 2008                  | % Change                                       |
|---|---|--|--|
| Private Client Activities<br>Private Banking  | 16 709                                    | 63 226                                       | (73.6%)  |
| Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking  | 12 008<br>28 717                          | 13 128<br>76 354                             | (73.0%)<br>(8.5%)<br>(62.4%)                   |
|   |   |  | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,          |
| Capital Markets   | 73 637                                    | 72 130                                       | 2.1%   |
| Investment Banking<br>Corporate Finance<br>Institutional Research, Sales and Trading<br>Principal Investments   | (934)<br>2 727<br>24 991<br><b>26 784</b> | 5 496<br>8 456<br>14 604<br><b>28 556</b>    | (>100.0%)<br>(67.8%)<br>71.1%<br><b>(6.2%)</b> |
| Asset Management  | 28 932                                    | 33 684                                       | (14.1%)  |
| Property Activities   | 11 733                                    | 11 144                                       | 5.3%   |
| Group Services and Other Activities<br>International Trade Finance<br>Central Funding<br>Central Services Costs | 3 154<br>75 060<br>(32 038)<br>46 176     | 3 589<br>46 368<br>(30 067)<br><b>19 890</b> | (12.1%)<br>61.9%<br>6.6%<br>>100.0%            |
| Total group   | 215 979                                   | 241 758                                      | (10.7%)  |

# Segmental geographic analysis - balance sheet

| At 30 Sept 2009<br>£'000  | UK and<br>Europe       | Southern<br>Africa  | Australia            | Total<br>group          |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Assets  |                        |                     |                      |                         |
| Cash and balances at central banks  | 1 171 818              | 291 415             | 10 971               | 1 474 204               |
| Loans and advances to banks   | 930 354                | 707 873             | 140 877              | 1 779 104               |
| Cash equivalent advances to customers   | -                      | 496 792             | -                    | 496 792                 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities                     |                        | 0.45.000            |                      | =                       |
| borrowed  | 215 395                | 345 029             | -                    | 560 424                 |
| Trading securities  | 251 252                | 3 318 413           | 78                   | 3 569 743               |
| Derivative financial instruments  | 669 512                | 737 148             | 47 144               | 1 453 804               |
| Investment securities<br>Loans and advances to customers                            | 463 468                | 77 962<br>9 394 507 | 694 863<br>1 063 277 | 1 236 293<br>16 438 919 |
|   | 5 981 135<br>1 873 778 | 9 394 307           | 1 003 277            | 1 873 778               |
| Loans and advances to customers - Kensington warehouse assets<br>Securitised assets | 3 862 786              | -<br>992 302        | -<br>513 915         | 5 369 003               |
| Interests in associated undertakings  | 3 002 7 00<br>89 331   | 992 302<br>4 515    | 4 621                | 5 369 003<br>98 467     |
| Deferred taxation assets  | 74 120                 | 4 5 1 5<br>50 1 1 5 | 15 376               | 139 611                 |
| Other assets  | 544 249                | 459 538             | 18 274               | 1 022 061               |
| Property and equipment  | 139 771                | 14 892              | 4 399                | 159 062                 |
| Investment properties   | -                      | 200 695             | + 000                | 200 695                 |
| Goodwill  | 198 784                | 24 393              | 37 810               | 260 987                 |
| Intangible assets   | 25 768                 | 6 534               | 3 612                | 35 914                  |
|   | 16 491 521             | 17 122 123          | 2 555 217            | 36 168 861              |
|   |                        |                     |                      |                         |
| Other financial instruments at fair value through income in respect of              |                        |                     |                      | -                       |
| <ul> <li>liabilities to customers</li> </ul>  | -                      | 4 162 088           | -                    | 4 162 088               |
| - assets related to reinsurance contracts   | -                      | 3 196               | -                    | 3 196                   |
| Total assets  | 16 491 521             | 21 287 407          | 2 555 217            | 40 334 145              |
| Liabilities   |                        |                     |                      |                         |
| Deposits by banks   | 2 201 234              | 849 048             | -                    | 3 050 282               |
| Deposits by banks - Kensington warehouse funding                                    | 1 354 737              | -                   | -                    | 1 354 737               |
| Derivative financial instruments  | 407 446                | 692 818             | 54 271               | 1 154 535               |
| Other trading liabilities   | 97 267                 | 208 503             | -                    | 305 770                 |
| Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent                        | 333 882                | 321 674             | -                    | 655 556                 |
| Customer accounts   | 5 725 447              | 11 388 295          | 899 770              | 18 013 512              |
| Debt securities in issue  | 385 993                | 93 604              | 686 789              | 1 166 386               |
| Liabilities arising on securitisation   | 3 508 931              | 733 908             | 506 790              | 4 749 629               |
| Current taxation liabilities  | 75 053                 | 108 077             | (15 042)             | 168 088                 |
| Deferred taxation liabilities   | 40 743                 | 98 540              | -                    | 139 283                 |
| Other liabilities   | 442 924                | 876 825             | 22 969               | 1 342 718               |
| Pension fund liabilities  | 934                    | -                   | -                    | 934                     |
|   | 14 574 591             | 15 371 292          | 2 155 547            | 32 101 430              |
| Liabilities to customers under investment contracts                                 |                        | 4 155 535           |                      | 4 155 535               |
| Insurance liabilities, including unit-linked liabilities                            | -                      | 4 155 535<br>6 553  | -                    | 4 155 535<br>6 553      |
| Reinsured liabilities   | -                      | 3 196               | -                    | 3 196                   |
|   | 14 574 591             | 19 536 576          | 2 155 547            | 36 266 714              |
| Subordinated liabilities  | 617 447                | 412 761             | 43 833               | 1 074 041               |
| Total liabilities   | 15 192 038             | 19 949 337          | 2 199 380            | 37 340 755              |

Interim results presentation September 2009 63

# Segmental geographic analysis - balance sheet

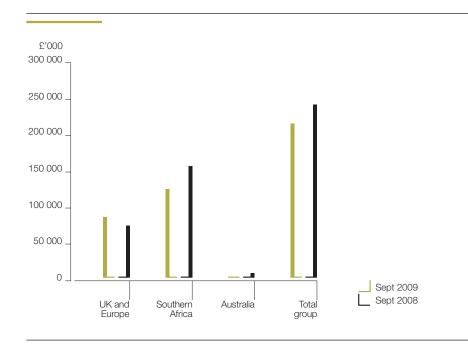
| At 31 March 2009<br>2'000  | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total<br>group |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Assets   |                  |                    |           |                |
| Cash and balances at central banks   | 872 101          | 232 654            | 334       | 1 105 089      |
| _oans and advances to banks  | 987 859          | 897 559            | 132 671   | 2 018 089      |
| Cash equivalent advances to customers  | -                | 396 173            | -         | 396 173        |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities                  |                  |                    |           |                |
| porrowed   | 253 247          | 316 523            | -         | 569 770        |
| Frading securities   | 356 147          | 1 951 962          | 5 736     | 2 313 845      |
| Derivative financial instruments   | 747 225          | 736 353            | 99 330    | 1 582 908      |
| nvestment securities   | 367 456          | 46 806             | 649 307   | 1 063 569      |
| _oans and advances to customers  | 6 178 269        | 8 245 665          | 966 585   | 15 390 519     |
| _oans and advances to customers - Kensington warehouse assets                    | 1 897 878        | -                  | -         | 1 897 87       |
| Securitised assets   | 4 228 165        | 958 598            | 441 584   | 5 628 34       |
| nterests in associated undertakings  | 87 164           | 2 489              | 3 841     | 93 49          |
| Deferred taxation assets   | 74 325           | 37 456             | 24 976    | 136 75         |
| Other assets   | 527 547          | 347 786            | 18 729    | 894 06         |
| Property and equipment   | 156 495          | 13 981             | 4 056     | 174 53         |
| nvestment properties   | -                | 189 156            | -         | 189 15         |
| Goodwill   | 200 208          | 22 601             | 33 163    | 255 97         |
| ntangible assets   | 24 024           | 6 519              | 3 859     | 34 40          |
| Ŭ .  | 16 958 110       | 14 402 281         | 2 384 171 | 33 744 56      |
| Other financial instruments at fair value through income in respect of           |                  |                    |           |                |
| liabilities to customers   | -                | 3 358 338          | -         | 3 358 33       |
| assets related to reinsurance contracts  | -                | 1 768              | -         | 1 76           |
| Total assets   | 16 958 110       | 17 762 387         | 2 384 171 | 37 104 66      |
| iabilities   |                  |                    |           |                |
| Deposits by banks  | 2 783 331        | 895 710            | 102 112   | 3 781 15       |
| Deposits by banks - Kensington warehouse funding                                 | 1 412 961        | -                  | -         | 1 412 96       |
| Derivative financial instruments   | 349 404          | 773 865            | 73 057    | 1 196 32       |
| Other trading liabilities  | 191 897          | 152 664            | -         | 344 56         |
| Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent                     | 747 177          | 168 673            | _         | 915 85         |
| Customer accounts  | 4 376 051        | 9 345 797          | 850 720   | 14 572 56      |
| Debt securities in issue   | 314 429          | 70 252             | 630 190   | 1 014 87       |
| Liabilities arising on securitisation  | 3 946 872        | 817 655            | 438 946   | 5 203 47       |
| Current taxation liabilities   | 68 642           | 94 127             | (7 374)   | 155 39         |
| Deferred taxation liabilities  | 50 022           | 70 113             | (1 014)   | 120 13         |
| Other liabilities  | 416 449          | 826 568            | 21 127    | 1 264 14       |
| Pension fund liabilities   | 1 212            | 020 000            | 21 121    | 1 21           |
|  | 14 658 447       | 13 215 424         | 2 108 778 | 29 982 64      |
| ichilition to quatemore upder investment contracts                               | _                | 0.050.060          |           | 0.050.00       |
| Liabilities to customers under investment contracts                              | -                | 3 352 863          | -         | 3 352 86       |
| nsurance liabilities, including unit-linked liabilities<br>Reinsured liabilities | -                | 5 475<br>1 768     | -         | 5 47<br>1 76   |
|  | - 14 658 447     | 16 575 530         | 2 108 778 | 33 342 75      |
|  |                  | 10 373 330         |           |                |
| Subordinated liabilities   | 739 819          | 363 034            | 38 523    | 1 141 37       |

# Segmental geographic analysis - balance sheet

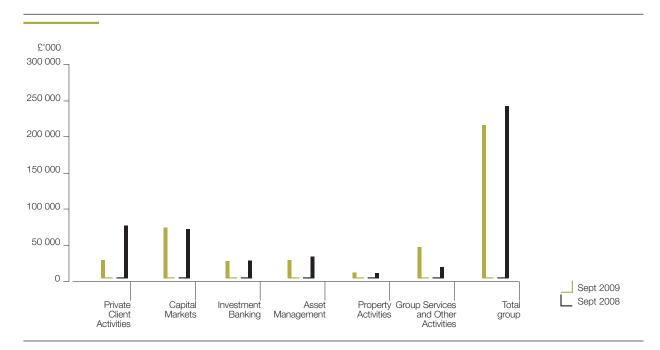
| At 30 Sept 2008<br>£'000  | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa   | Australia | Total<br>group       |
|---|------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Assets  |                  |                      |           |                      |
| Cash and balances at central banks  | 180 767          | 207 173              | 22 804    | 410 744              |
| Loans and advances to banks   | 1 278 988        | 1 153 695            | 142 113   | 2 574 796            |
| Cash equivalent advances to customers   | 1 207            | 483 789              | -         | 484 996              |
| Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities   |                  |                      |           |                      |
| borrowed  | 445 724          | 678 644              | -         | 1 124 368            |
| Trading securities  | 464 950          | 1 657 736            | 12 241    | 2 134 927            |
| Derivative financial instruments  | 666 923          | 518 407              | 76 400    | 1 261 730            |
| Investment securities   | 454 512          | 13 320               | 341 516   | 809 348              |
| Loans and advances to customers   | 6 025 133        | 7 005 996            | 851 391   | 13 882 520           |
| Loans and advances to customers - Kensington  |                  |                      |           |                      |
| warehouse assets  | 1 697 373        | -                    | -         | 1 697 373            |
| Securitised assets  | 4 250 175        | 912 763              | 384 474   | 5 547 412            |
| Interests in associated undertakings  | 83 221           | (23)                 | 3 847     | 87 045               |
| Deferred taxation assets  | 46 065           | 28 465               | 12 729    | 87 259               |
| Other assets  | 614 266          | 379 010              | 8 478     | 1 001 754            |
| Property and equipment  | 133 332          | 13 244               | 3 892     | 150 468              |
| Investment properties   | - 100 002        | 161 207              |           | 161 207              |
| Goodwill  | 216 438          | 22 484               | 35 006    | 273 928              |
| Intangible assets   | 22 057           | 4 847                | 4 680     | 31 584               |
|   | 16 581 131       | 13 240 757           | 1 899 571 | 31 721 459           |
| Other financial instruments at fair value through income in respect of<br>- liabilities to customers<br>- assets related to reinsurance contracts | -                | 3 308 208<br>909 121 | -         | 3 308 208<br>909 121 |
| Total assets  | 16 581 131       | 17 458 086           | 1 899 571 | 35 938 788           |
|   |                  |                      |           |                      |
| Liabilities   |                  |                      |           |                      |
| Deposits by banks   | 2 948 666        | 622 964              | 131 482   | 3 703 112            |
| Deposits by banks - Kensington warehouse funding  | 1 389 603        | -                    | -         | 1 389 603            |
| Derivative financial instruments  | 259 067          | 547 314              | 55 743    | 862 124              |
| Other trading liabilities   | 196 140          | 255 716              | -         | 451 856              |
| Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent  | 744 683          | 420 968              | -         | 1 165 651            |
| Customer accounts   | 4 157 429        | 8 139 841            | 601 433   | 12 898 703           |
| Debt securities in issue  | 273 170          | 213 683              | 388 965   | 875 818              |
| Liabilities arising on securitisation   | 4 118 455        | 869 305              | 383 986   | 5 371 746            |
| Current taxation liabilities  | 55 819           | 74 813               | (5 071)   | 125 561              |
| Deferred taxation liabilities   | 43 556           | 49 500               | 5 177     | 98 233               |
| Other liabilities   | 523 917          | 765 431              | 19 488    | 1 308 836            |
| Pension fund liabilities  | -                | -                    | -         | -                    |
|   | 14 710 505       | 11 959 535           | 1 581 203 | 28 251 243           |
| Liabilities to customers under investment contracts   | -                | 3 288 073            | -         | 3 288 073            |
| Insurance liabilities, including unit-linked liabilities  | -                | 20 135               | -         | 20 135               |
| Reinsured liabilities   | -                | 909 121              | -         | 909 121              |
|   | 14 710 505       | 16 176 864           | 1 581 203 | 32 468 572           |
| Subordinated liabilities  | 748 907          | 327 878              | 33 998    | 1 110 783            |
| Total liabilities   | 15 459 412       | 16 504 742           | 1 615 201 | 33 579 355           |

# Segmental geographical and business analysis

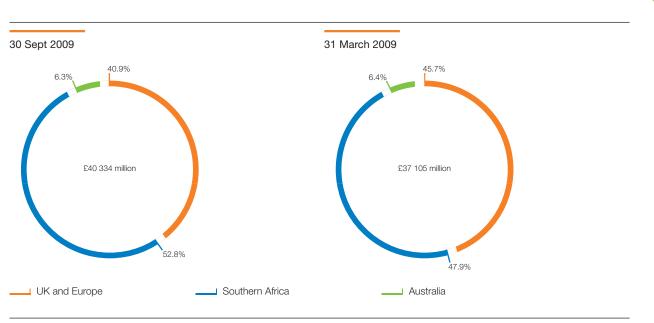
Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities by geography



Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities by line of business

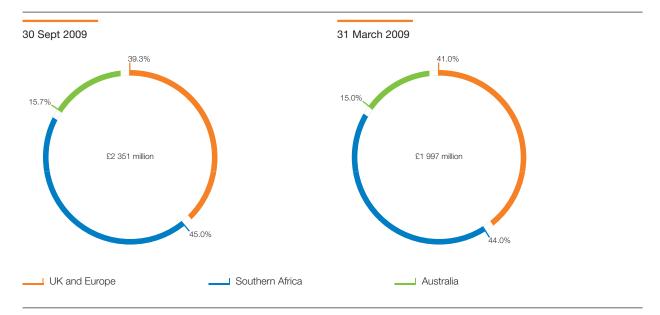


# Segmental geographical and business analysis



#### Assets by geography

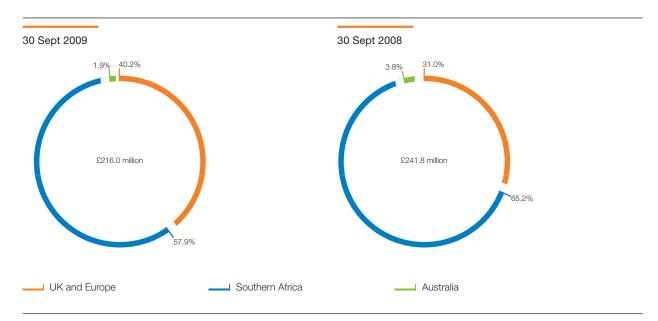
## Adjusted shareholders' equity by geography



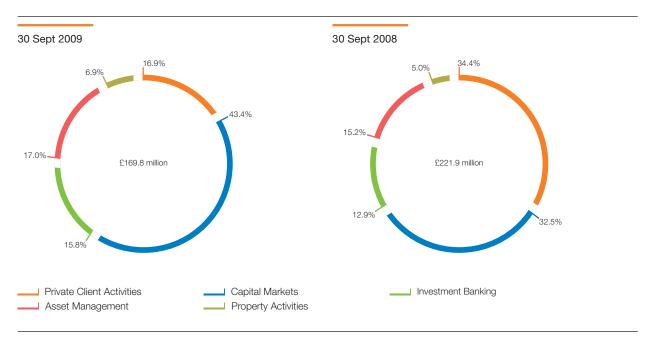
Divisional and segmental review

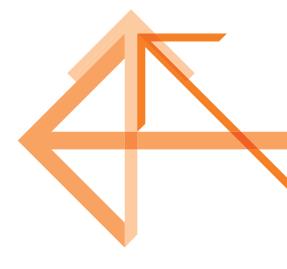
# Segmental geographical and business analysis

Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities by geography



Operating profit before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities by line of business (excluding Group Services and Other Activities)





# Financial objectives and additional information



# **Financial objectives**

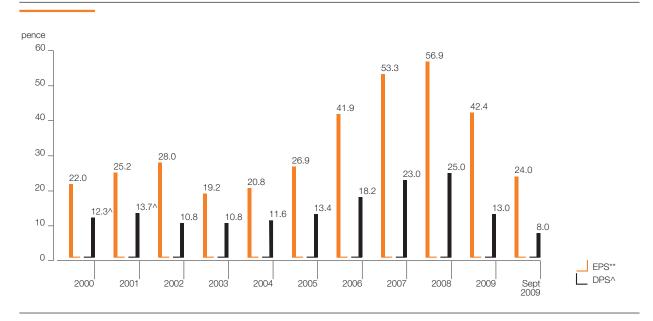


\* ROE is post-tax return on adjusted average shareholder's equity (inclusive of compulsory convertible instruments) as calculated on page 78.

We have set the following target over the medium to long-term.

Group ROE: Greater than 20% in Pounds Sterling.

Adjusted earnings per share (EPS) and dividends per share (DPS)



\*\* Adjusted EPS before goodwill and non-operating items as defined on page 16.

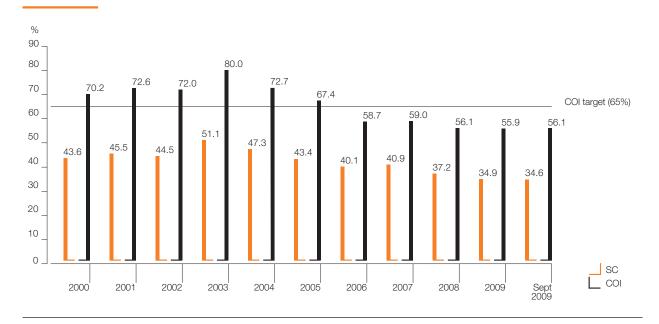
^ The dividend for 2000 and 2001 was set in Rand and the dividend thereafter was determined in Pounds Sterling.

The numbers have been adjusted for the 5:1 share split that took place on 4 September 2006.

In the medium to long-term, we aim to achieve adjusted EPS growth of 10% in excess of UK inflation (in Pounds Sterling). We continually strive to build and maintain a sustainable business model. We intend to maintain a dividend cover of between 1.7 to 3.5 times based on earnings per share as defined above, denominated in Pounds Sterling.

Refer to note on page 71.

# Financial objectives

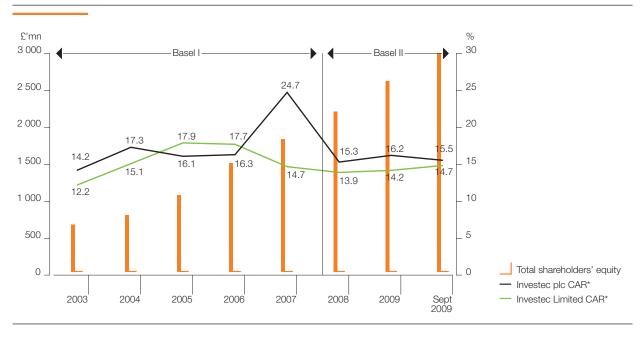


### Cost to income ratio (COI) and staff compensation to operating income ratio (SC)

We have set the following target over the medium to long-term:

Group COI ratio: less than 65% in Pounds Sterling.

Total shareholders' equity and capital adequacy ratios (CAR)



\* Capital adequacy figures prior to 2008 are disclosed under Basel I and thereafter under Basel II.

We intend to maintain a sufficient level of capital to satisfy regulatory requirements, as well as take advantage of opportunities that may arise in the financial services industry focusing on increasing our return on equity in the medium to long-term. We target a capital adequacy ratio of between 14% to 17% on a consolidated basis for Investec plc and Investec Limited and we target a minimum tier 1 ratio of in excess of 11%.

#### Note:

The numbers shown in the financial objectives graphs on pages 70 and 71 are for the years ended 31 March, unless stated otherwise. The numbers prior to 2005 are reported in terms of UK GAAP.

# Financial statement analysis

# Income statement analysis

The overview that follows will highlight main reasons for the variance in the major category line items on the face of the income statement during the period under review.

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009  | 30 Sept<br>2008   | Variance   | %<br>Change  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Net interest income  | 297 357  | 343 628   | (46 271)   | (13.5%)  |
| Private Banking<br>Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking<br>Capital Markets<br>Investment Banking<br>Asset Management<br>Property Activities<br>Group Services and Other Activities | 136 718<br>508<br>156 311<br>(6 389)<br>1 014<br>(3 812)<br>13 007 | 145 571<br>12<br>136 337<br>6 089<br>3 413<br>(4 436)<br>56 642 | (8 853)<br>496<br>19 974<br>(12 478)<br>(2 399)<br>624<br>(43 635) | (6.1%)<br>>100.0%<br>14.7%<br>(>100.0%)<br>(70.3%)<br>(14.1%)<br>(77.0%) |

Net interest income decreased by 13.5% to £297.4 million (2008: £343.6 million) largely as a result of the endowment impact, with a lower return generated on excess cash held given the declining rate environment.

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009  | 30 Sept<br>2008  | Variance   | %<br>Change   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Net fee and commission income  | 226 428  | 301 788  | (75 360)   | (25.0%)   |
| Private Banking<br>Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking<br>Capital Markets<br>Investment Banking<br>Asset Management<br>Property Activities<br>Group Services and Other Activities | 40 092<br>17 340<br>36 906<br>29 537<br>98 695<br>6 146<br>(2 288) | 59 770<br>17 092<br>69 772<br>40 792<br>103 322<br>10 421<br>619 | (19 678)<br>248<br>(32 866)<br>(11 255)<br>(4 627)<br>(4 275)<br>(2 907) | (32.9%)<br>1.5%<br>(47.1%)<br>(27.6%)<br>(4.5%)<br>(41.0%)<br>(>100.0%) |

Net fee and commission income decreased by 25.0% to £226.4 million (2008: £301.8 million). Transactional activity and average asset levels, although improving, have been impacted by the economic environment over the period.

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009  | 30 Sept<br>2008  | Variance  | %<br>Change  |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| Principal transactions   | 230 821  | 82 298   | 148 523   | >100.0%  |
| Private Banking<br>Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking<br>Capital Markets<br>Investment Banking<br>Asset Management<br>Property Activities<br>Group Services and Other Activities | 64<br>1 032<br>80 643<br>49 500<br>2<br>17 402<br>82 178 | 8 398<br>363<br>19 057<br>43 571<br>1<br>11 391<br>(483) | (8 334)<br>669<br>61 586<br>5 929<br>1<br>6 011<br>82 661 | (99.2%)<br>>100.0%<br>>100.0%<br>13.6%<br>100.0%<br>52.8%<br>>100.0% |

Income from principal transactions increased from £82.3 million to £230.8 million. The group has benefited from the repurchase of its debt, opportunities taken in the dislocated credit markets and good trading conditions across all geographies.

#### Operating income from associates

Operating income from associates decreased by 23.2% to £5.9 million (2008: £7.7 million). The figure includes Investec's 47.3% share of the directors' estimate of the post-tax profit of Rensburg Sheppards plc for the six months ended 30 September 2009.

#### Other operating income

The consolidation of the operating results of certain investments held within the group's Private Equity portfolio is partly reflected in other operating income/loss, which increased from a loss of £13.7 million to a gain of £10.5 million.

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009                      | 30 Sept<br>2008                      | Variance                             | %<br>Change                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Impairment losses on loans and advances   | (134 296)                            | (76 780)                             | (57 516)                             | 74.9%                            |
| Private Banking<br>Capital Markets<br>Investment Banking<br>Group Services and Other Activities | (53 522)<br>(72 264)<br>3<br>(8 513) | (38 428)<br>(36 625)<br>-<br>(1 727) | (15 094)<br>(35 639)<br>3<br>(6 786) | 39.3%<br>97.3%<br>-<br>(>100.0%) |

The weaker credit cycle has caused a decline in the performance of the loan portfolio. In line with previous guidance provided, impairment losses on loans and advances have increased from £48.3 million to £94.3 million (excluding Kensington). The credit loss charge as a percentage of average gross core loans and advances is 1.1%, in line with 31 March 2009. The percentage of default loans (net of impairments but before taking collateral into account) to core loans and advances has increased from 3.3% to 3.9% since 31 March 2009. The ratio of collateral to default loans (net of impairments) remains satisfactory at 1.28 times (31 March 2009: 1.22 times). Further information on our asset quality is provided on pages 94 to 107.

Impairment losses on loans and advances relating to the Kensington business amount to £40.0 million (2008: £28.5 million). The total Kensington book has been managed down to £4.9 billion from £5.2 billion at 31 March 2009. The percentage of accounts in arrears has increased as the book continues to run-off.

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009   | 30 Sept<br>2008   | Variance   | %<br>Change  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Administrative expenses and depreciation   | (433 548)   | (419 919)   | (13 629)   | 3.2%   |
| Private Banking<br>Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking<br>Capital Markets<br>Investment Banking<br>Asset Management<br>Property Activities<br>Group Services and Other Activities | (106 782)<br>(12 258)<br>(128 016)<br>(64 939)<br>(73 443)<br>(7 896)<br>(40 214) | (112 926)<br>(10 918)<br>(116 411)<br>(67 709)<br>(70 513)<br>(6 232)<br>(35 210) | 6 144<br>(1 340)<br>(11 605)<br>2 770<br>(2 930)<br>(1 664)<br>(5 004) | (5.4%)<br>12.3%<br>10.0%<br>(4.1%)<br>4.2%<br>26.7%<br>14.2% |

The ratio of total operating expenses to total operating income improved to 56.1% from 58.0%.

Total expenses increased by 3.2% to £433.5 million (2008: £419.9 million). Variable remuneration decreased by 15.0% to £69.4 million. Other operating expenses increased by 7.7% to £364.1 million largely as a result of the appreciation of the Rand. Total headcount is being tightly managed and has decreased by 5.6%.

#### Impairment of goodwill

The current period goodwill impairment relates to Asset Management businesses acquired in prior years.

#### Taxation

The operational effective tax rate of the group decreased from 23.8% to 18.2% as a result of certain legislative changes in the UK and an increase in income earned that is subject to lower tax rates or is non-taxable.

#### Losses attributable to minority interests

Losses attributable to minority interests of £10.8 million largely comprise:

- £8.7 million relating to investments consolidated in the Private Equity division;
- £2.3 million relating to Euro denominated preferred securities issued by a subsidiary of Investec plc which are reflected on the balance sheet as part of minority interests. (The transaction is hedged and a forex transaction profit arising on the hedge is reflected in operating profit before goodwill with the equal and opposite impact reflected in earnings attributable to minorities).

# Balance sheet analysis

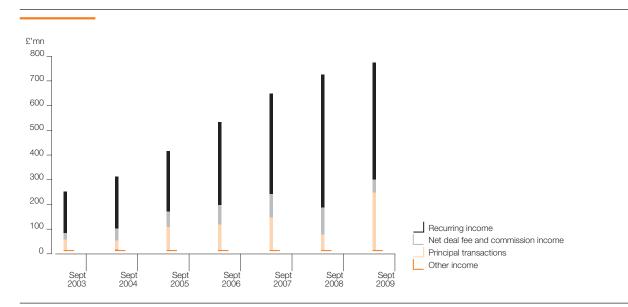
Since 31 March 2009:

- Total shareholders' equity (including minority interests) increased by 14.2% to £3.0 billion largely as a result of retained earnings, foreign currency translation gains and the issues of shares.
- Total assets increased from £37.1 billion to £40.3 billion largely as a result of increased cash holdings and movement in exchange rates.
- The return on annualised adjusted average shareholders' equity remained at 14.8%.

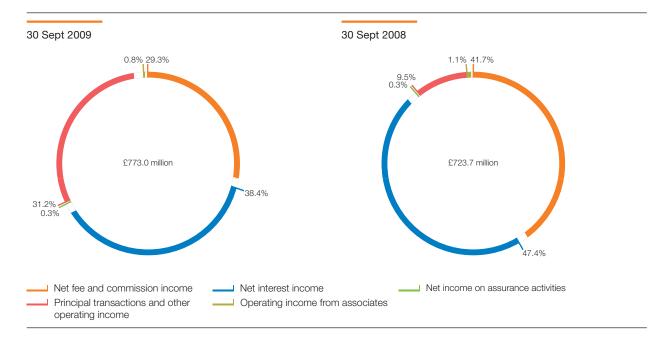
# An analysis of operating income

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | %<br>Change |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Net interest income                            | 297 357         | 343 628         | (13.5%)     |
| Other income                                   | 475 623         | 380 101         | 25.1%       |
| Net fee and commission income                  | 226 428         | 301 788         | (25.0%)     |
| Principal transactions                         | 230 821         | 82 298          | >100.0%     |
| Operating income from associates               | 5 929           | 7 724           | (23.2%)     |
| Net income on assurance activities             | 1 975           | 2 035           | (2.9%)      |
| Other operating income                         | 10 470          | (13 744)        | >100.0%     |
| Total operating income net of insurance claims | 772 980         | 723 729         | 6.8%        |

#### Strong base of recurring income



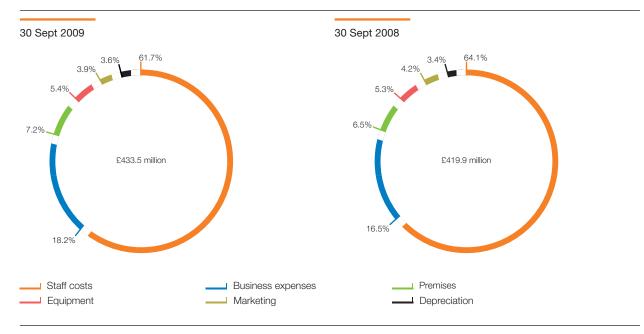
#### % of total income



# An analysis of expenses

| £'000                              | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | %<br>Change |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Staff costs                        | 267 365         | 268 979         | (0.6%)      |
| - fixed                            | 197 979         | 187 320         | 5.7%        |
| - variable                         | 69 386          | 81 659          | (15.0%)     |
| Business expenses                  | 78 880          | 69 453          | 13.6%       |
| Equipment (excluding depreciation) | 23 510          | 22 221          | 5.8%        |
| Premises (excluding depreciation)  | 31 281          | 27 210          | 15.0%       |
| Marketing expenses                 | 16 924          | 17 617          | (3.9%)      |
| Depreciation                       | 15 588          | 14 439          | 8.0%        |
| Total expenses                     | 433 548         | 419 919         | 3.2%        |

#### % of total expenses



# Total third party assets under management

| £'million  | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Private Banking funds under advice                   | 3 372           | 3 270            | 3 605           |
| UK and Europe  | 1 411           | 1 415            | 1 674           |
| South Africa   | 1 636           | 1 615            | 1 654           |
| Australia  | 325             | 240              | 277             |
| Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking | 20 741          | 16 270           | 18 366          |
| South Africa Private Client Securities               | 8 611           | 6 260            | 6 916           |
| Rensburg Sheppards plc                               | *12 130         | 10 010           | 11 450          |
| Property Activities South Africa                     | 57              | 62               | 63              |
| Investec Asset Management                            | 38 239          | 28 835           | 29 629          |
| UK and international                                 | 17 583          | 13 108           | 14 229          |
| Southern Africa                                      | 20 656          | 15 727           | 15 400          |
| Private Equity and Property Australia                | 446             | 391              | 315             |
| Total third party assets under management            | 62 855          | 48 828           | 51 978          |

| 30 Sept 2009<br>£'million   | UK, Europe<br>and Other | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total           |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Private Banking<br>Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking             | 1 411<br>*12 130        | 1 636<br>8 611     | 325       | 3 372<br>20 741 |
| - Discretionary   | n/a                     | 1 465              | -         | n/a             |
| - Non-discretionary<br>Institutional  | n/a<br>8 813            | 7 146<br>14 464    | -         | n/a<br>23 277   |
| Retail  | 8 770                   | 6 192              | -         | 14 962          |
| Property Activities<br>Australia Private Equity and Property funds under management | -                       | 57                 | -<br>446  | 57<br>446       |
| Total third party assets under management   | 31 124                  | 30 960             | 771       | 62 855          |

| 31 March 2009<br>£'million                                   | UK, Europe<br>and Other | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total  |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|
| Private Banking  | 1 415                   | 1 615              | 240       | 3 270  |
| Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking         | 10 010                  | 6 260              | -         | 16 270 |
| - Discretionary  | n/a                     | 1 149              | -         | n/a    |
| - Non-discretionary  | n/a                     | 5 111              | -         | n/a    |
| Institutional  | 7 992                   | 10 760             | -         | 18 752 |
| Retail   | 5 1 1 6                 | 4 967              | -         | 10 083 |
| Property Activities  | -                       | 62                 | -         | 62     |
| Australia Private Equity and Property funds under management | -                       | -                  | 391       | 391    |
| Total third party assets under management                    | 24 533                  | 23 664             | 631       | 48 828 |

| 30 Sept 2008<br>£'million                                    | UK, Europe<br>and Other | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total  |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|
| Private Banking  | 1 674                   | 1 654              | 277       | 3 605  |
| Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking         | 11 450                  | 6 916              | -         | 18 366 |
| - Discretionary  | n/a                     | 1 274              | -         | n/a    |
| - Non-discretionary  | n/a                     | 5 642              | -         | n/a    |
| Institutional  | 8 684                   | 10 903             | -         | 19 587 |
| Retail   | 5 545                   | 4 497              | -         | 10 042 |
| Property Activities  | -                       | 63                 | -         | 63     |
| Australia Private Equity and Property funds under management | -                       | -                  | 315       | 315    |
| Total third party assets under management                    | 27 353                  | 24 033             | 592       | 51 978 |

\* As reported by Rensburg Sheppards plc.

# Net tangible asset value per share

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 |  |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Shareholders' equity  | 2 672 822       | 2 296 951        | 2 064 468       |  |
| Less: perpetual preference shares issued by holding companies | (321 976)       | (299 609)        | (283 668)       |  |
| Less: goodwill and intangible assets (excluding software)     | (270 426)       | (274 998)        | (294 670)       |  |
| Net tangible asset value                                      | 2 080 420       | 1 722 344        | 1 486 130       |  |
| Number of shares in issue (million)                           | 737.7           | 713.3            | 686.8           |  |
| Treasury shares (million)                                     | (37.0)          | (66.5)           | (49.4)          |  |
| Number of shares in issue in this calculation (million)       | 700.7           | 646.8            | 637.4           |  |
| Net tangible asset value per share (pence)                    | 296.9           | 266.3            | 233.2           |  |

# Goodwill and intangible assets analysis - balance sheet information

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| UK and Europe  | 198 784         | 200 208          | 216 438         |
| Private Banking                                      | 18 698          | 18 622           | 17 991          |
| Capital Markets                                      | 74 826          | 74 890           | 76 497          |
| Investment Banking                                   | 17 348          | 18 651           | 33 905          |
| Asset Management                                     | 87 912          | 88 045           | 88 045          |
|  |                 |                  |                 |
| South Africa   | 24 393          | 22 601           | 22 484          |
| Private Client Portfolio Management and Stockbroking | 3 015           | 2 661            | 2 413           |
| Asset Management                                     | 21 011          | 19 616           | 19 777          |
| Property Activities                                  | 367             | 324              | 294             |
|  |                 |                  |                 |
| Australia  | 37 810          | 33 163           | 35 006          |
| Private Banking                                      | 22 213          | 19 483           | 17 798          |
| Investment Banking                                   | 15 597          | 13 680           | 17 208          |
| Interneihlee   | 25.014          | 24 400           | 01 504          |
| Intangibles  | 35 914          | 34 402           | 31 584          |
| Total group  | 296 901         | 290 374          | 305 512         |

# ROE - assessment of economic capital utilised

In order to assess the return on economic capital utilised, the group believes that certain adjustments as detailed in the tables below should be made to the income statement analysis and balance sheet analysis as reflected under IFRS. The group believes that these adjustments are necessary as they reflect the actual utilisation of capital and return thereon, notwithstanding accounting conventions.

#### Return on capital by segment

The methodology applied in accessing the utilisation of the group's economic capital is as follows:

 A notional return on capital (net of the cost of subordinated debt) which is managed and borne in the centre is allocated from Group Services and Other Activities ("GSO") to the business segments based on their total capital utilisation.

 Shareholders' equity is increased to reflect permanent capital which is reflected under subordinated debt (applicable prior to March 2009).

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | Average   | 30 Sept<br>2008 | 31 March<br>2008    | Average            |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Calculation of average shareholders' equity<br>Ordinary shareholders' equity<br>Add: Convertible debt included in<br>subordinated liabilities | 2 350 695       | 1 997 342        | 2 174 019 | 1 780 800       | 1 638 869<br>14 056 | 1 709 835<br>7 028 |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity   | 2 350 695       | 1 997 342        | 2 174 019 | 1 780 800       | 1 652 925           | 1 716 863          |
| Goodwill  | (270 426)       | (274 998)        | (272 712) | (294 670)       | (289 543)           | (292 107)          |
| Adjusted tangible shareholders' equity  | 2 080 269       | 1 722 344        | 1 901 307 | 1 486 130       | 1 363 382           | 1 424 756          |

#### £'000

|  | 2009           | 2008           | 2009           |  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Operating profit before goodwill impairment and non-operating items                              | 205 136        | 227 030        | 400 088        |  |
| Minority interests   | 10 843         | 14 728         | (3 322)        |  |
| Preference dividends   | (19 346)       | (23 872)       | (45 876)       |  |
| <b>Profit before taxation</b>  | <b>196 633</b> | <b>217 886</b> | <b>350 890</b> |  |
| Tax on ordinary activities   | (36 211)       | (52 254)       | (81 675)       |  |
| Adjusted earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders' before goodwill and non-operating items | 160 422        | 165 632        | 269 215        |  |
| Pre-tax return on average adjusted shareholders' equity  | 18.1%          | 25.4%          | 19.2%          |  |
| Post-tax return on average adjusted shareholders' equity   | 14.8%          | 19.3%          | 14.8%          |  |
| Pre-tax return on average adjusted tangible shareholders' equity                                 | 20.7%          | 30.6%          | 22.7%          |  |
| Post-tax return on average adjusted tangible shareholders' equity                                | 16.9%          | 23.3%          | 17.4%          |  |

30 Sept

31 March

30 Sept

# ROE by geography

| For the period to 30 Sept<br>£'000                               | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total<br>group |  |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| Total operating profit   | 73 234           | 128 180            | 3 722     | 205 136        |  |
| Tax on profit on ordinary activities                             | (3 472)          | (31 373)           | (1 366)   | (36 211)       |  |
| Minority interests   | 13 491           | (3 023)            | 375       | 10 843         |  |
| Preference dividends   | (7 374)          | (11 972)           | -         | (19 346)       |  |
| Profit on ordinary activities after taxation - 30 Sept 2009      | 75 879           | 81 812             | 2 731     | 160 422        |  |
| Profit on ordinary activities after taxation - 30 Sept 2008      | 53 717           | 107 054            | 4 861     | 165 632        |  |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity at 30 Sept 2009                    | 922 690          | 1 058 523          | 369 482   | 2 350 695      |  |
| Goodwill and intangible assets (excluding software)              | (207 750)        | (24 457)           | (38 219)  | (270 426)      |  |
| Adjusted tangible shareholders' equity at 30 Sept 2009           | 714 940          | 1 034 066          | 331 263   | 2 080 269      |  |
| Aujusted taligible shareholders equity at 50 Sept 2009           | 714 940          | 1 034 000          | 331 203   | 2 000 209      |  |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity at 30 Sept 2008                    | 752 107          | 739 332            | 289 361   | 1 780 800      |  |
| Goodwill and intangible assets (excluding software)              | (232 844)        | (22 484)           | (39 342)  | (294 670)      |  |
| Adjusted tangible shareholders' equity at 30 Sept 2008           | 519 263          | 716 848            | 250 019   | 1 486 130      |  |
| Aujusted tangible shareholders equity at 50 Sept 2000            | 519205           | 110 040            | 230 013   | 1400130        |  |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity at 31 March 2009                   | 818 736          | 878 830            | 299 776   | 1 997 342      |  |
|  |                  |                    |           |                |  |
| Adjusted average shareholders' equity at 30 Sept 2009            | 870 713          | 968 677            | 334 629   | 2 174 019      |  |
| Adjusted average shareholders' equity at 30 Sept 2008            | 795 043          | 685 759            | 236 061   | 1 716 863      |  |
| Adjusted average shareholders' equity at 31 March 2009           | 828 357          | 755 508            | 241 269   | 1 825 134      |  |
| ,                          |                  |                    |           |                |  |
| Post-tax return on average shareholders' equity at 30 Sept 2009  | 17.4%            | 16.9%              | 1.6%      | 14.8%          |  |
| Post-tax return on average shareholders' equity at 30 Sept 2008  | 13.5%            | 31.2%              | 4.1%      | 19.3%          |  |
| Post-tax return on average shareholders' equity at 30 March 2009 | 8.3%             | 25.6%              | 2.8%      | 14.8%          |  |

# ROE by division

| For the period to 30 Sept<br>£'000   | PB*      | PCSB*   | CM*      | IB*       | AM*       | PA*     | GSO*     | Total<br>group |
|--|----------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------------|
| Total operating profit after minority interests                            | 16 709   | 12 008  | 73 637   | 26 784    | 28 932    | 11 733  | 46 176   | 215 979        |
| Notional return on regulatory capital                                      | 31 196   | 608     | 25 424   | 6 776     | 884       | 3 183   | (68 071) | -              |
| Notional cost of statotury capital   | (5 140)  | (1 316) | (10 861) | -         | (6 606)   | (2 418) | 26 341   | -              |
| Cost of subordinated debt  | (11 753) | (224)   | (6 810)  | (2 578)   | (338)     | (1 291) | 22 994   | -              |
| Cost of preference shares  | (6 196)  | (140)   | (5 943)  | (1 363)   | (188)     | (582)   | (4 934)  | (19 346)       |
| Absorption of additional residual costs**                                  | (5 275)  | (1 831) | (7 058)  | (10 239)  | (2 563)   | (2 677) | 29 644   | -              |
| Adjusted earnings - 30 Sept 2009   | 19 541   | 9 105   | 68 389   | 19 380    | 20 121    | 7 948   | 52 150   | 196 633        |
| Adjusted earnings - 30 Sept 2008   | 61 753   | 8 562   | 70 562   | 16 475    | 24 700    | 8 518   | 27 316   | 217 886        |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity at   |          |         |          |           |           |         |          |                |
| 30 Sept 2009   | 900 805  | 20 363  | 882 780  | 223 437   | 131 397   | 62 376  | 129 537  | 2 350 695      |
| Goodwill and intangible assets (excluding                                  |          |         |          |           |           |         |          |                |
| software)  | (38 220) | (3 015) | (74 989) | (44 640)  | (108 924) | (367)   | (271)    | (270 426)      |
| Adjusted tangible shareholders' equity at                                  |          |         |          |           |           |         |          |                |
| 30 Sept 2009   | 862 585  | 17 348  | 807 791  | 178 797   | 22 473    | 62 009  | 129 266  | 2 080 269      |
| Adjusted shareholders' squits at   |          |         |          |           |           |         |          |                |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity at<br>30 Sept 2008                           | 627 705  | 16 463  | 692 420  | 197 640   | 111 860   | 44 040  | 90 672   | 1 780 800      |
| Goodwill and intangible assets (excluding                                  | 027 705  | 10 403  | 092 420  | 197 040   | 111000    | 44 040  | 90 072   | 1 / 00 000     |
| software)  | (22 325) | (2 418) | (79 737) | (82 074)  | (107 822) | (294)   | _        | (294 670)      |
| Adjusted tangible shareholders' equity at                                  | (22 020) | (2 +10) | (10101)  | (02 01 4) | (101 022) | (204)   |          | (204 07 0)     |
| 30 Sept 2008   | 605 380  | 14 045  | 612 683  | 115 566   | 4 038     | 43 746  | 90 672   | 1 486 130      |
| Adjusted shareholders' equity at 31 March 2009                             | 696 664  | 17 619  | 818 328  | 190 655   | 120 421   | 48 915  | 104 740  | 1 997 342      |
| Adjusted average shareholders' equity at                                   |          |         |          |           |           |         |          |                |
| 30 Sept 2009   | 798 735  | 18 991  | 850 554  | 207 046   | 125 909   | 55 646  | 117 138  | 2 174 019      |
| Adjusted average shareholders' equity at                                   |          |         |          |           |           |         |          |                |
| 30 Sept 2008   | 590 978  | 23 054  | 668 603  | 186 986   | 114 276   | 36 898  | 96 068   | 1 716 863      |
| Adjusted average shareholders' equity at 31 March 2009                     | 624 786  | 23 614  | 732 663  | 183 284   | 118 440   | 39 344  | 103 003  | 1 824 134      |
| Pre-tax return on adjusted average   |          |         |          |           |           |         |          |                |
| shareholders' equity - 30 Sept 2009  | 4.9%     | 95.9%   | 16.1%    | 18.7%     | 32.0%     | 28.6%   | 89.0%    | 18.1%          |
| Pre-tax return on adjusted average shareholders' equity - 30 Sept 2008     | 20.9%    | 74.3%   | 21.1%    | 17.6%     | 43.2%     | 46.2%   | 56.8%    | 25.4%          |
| Pre-tax return on adjusted average<br>shareholders' equity - 31 March 2009 | 14.8%    | 76.7%   | 18.7%    | 13.9%     | 41.4%     | 47.5%   | 9.6%     | 19.2%          |

\* Where: PB = Private Banking PCSB = Private Client Stockbroking CM = Capital Markets IB = Investment Banking AM = Asset Management PA = Property Activities GSO = Group Services and Other Activities

\*\* This allocation represents a portion of the costs remaining in the centre which are indirectly allocated to operating divisions as they facilitate their operations but are excluded in calculating performance incentive remuneration. These allocations are based on management's estimates of relative benefit derived.

# Operating profit (before goodwill, non-operating items, taxation and after minorities and excluding income from associates) per employee

| By division   | PB*    | PCSB* | CM*    | IB*    | AM*                 | PA*    | GSO*         | Total<br>group |
|---|--------|-------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------------|----------------|
| Number of employees -<br>30 Sept 2009<br>Number of employees -  | 2 136  | 204   | 1 030  | 359    | 927                 | 75     | 1 132        | 5 863          |
| 31 March 2009<br>Number of employees -  | 2 200  | 208   | 1 060  | 366    | 925                 | 78     | 1 114        | 5 951          |
| 30 Sept 2008<br>Number of employees -   | 2 404  | 211   | 1 037  | 387    | 983                 | 74     | 1 117        | 6 213          |
| 31 March 2008   | 2 379  | 215   | 1 106  | 376    | 1 027               | 73     | 1 157        | 6 333          |
| Average employees - 6 months to<br>30 Sept 2009<br>Average employees - 6 months to                      | 2 168  | 206   | 1 045  | 363    | 926                 | 77     | 1 122        | 5 907          |
| 30 Sept 2008  | 2 392  | 213   | 1 072  | 382    | 1 005               | 74     | 1 137        | 6 275          |
| Operating profit <sup>^</sup> - 30 Sept 2009<br>(£'000)<br>Operating profit <sup>^</sup> - 30 Sept 2008 | 16 568 | 6 622 | 73 574 | 26 709 | 28 932              | 11 733 | 45 912       | 210 050        |
| (£'000)   | 62 499 | 6 549 | 72 130 | 28 307 | 33 684              | 11 144 | 19 721       | 234 034        |
| Operating profit per employee^^ -   | 7.6    | 32.1  | 70.4   | 73.6   | 01.0                | 152.4  | 40.9         | 35.6           |
| 30 Sept 2009 (£'000)<br>Operating profit per employee^^ -<br>30 Sept 2008 (£'000)                       | 26.1   | 32.1  | 67.3   | 73.6   | <b>31.2</b><br>33.5 | 152.4  | 40.9<br>17.3 | 35.6           |

| By geography   | UK,<br>Europe and<br>other | Southern<br>Africa | Australia    | Total<br>group |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Number of employees - 30 Sept 2009                     | <b>1 808</b>               | <b>3 696</b>       | <b>359</b>   | <b>5 863</b>   |
| Number of employees - 31 March 2009                    | 1 803                      | 3 794              | 354          | 5 951          |
| Number of employees - 30 Sept 2008                     | 1 907                      | 3 906              | 400          | 6 213          |
| Number of employees - 31 March 2008                    | 1 946                      | 3 963              | 424          | 6 333          |
| Average employees - 6 months to 30 Sept 2009           | <b>1 805</b>               | <b>3 745</b>       | <b>357</b>   | <b>5 907</b>   |
| Average employees - 6 months to 30 Sept 2008           | 1 928                      | 3 935              | 412          | 6 275          |
| <b>Operating profit^ - 30 Sept 2009 (£'000)</b>        | <b>80 932</b>              | <b>125 162</b>     | <b>3 956</b> | <b>210 050</b> |
| Operating profit^ - 30 Sept 2008 (£'000)               | 67 884                     | 157 648            | 8 502        | 234 034        |
| Operating profit per employee^^ - 30 Sept 2009 (£'000) | <b>44.8</b>                | <b>33.4</b>        | <b>11.1</b>  | <b>35.6</b>    |
| Operating profit per employee^^ - 30 Sept 2008 (£'000) | 35.2                       | 40.1               | 20.6         | 37.3           |

Note:

\* Where: PB=Private Bank PCSB=Private Client Stockbroking CM=Capital Markets IB = Investment Banking AM=Asset Management PA= Property Activities GSO=Group Services and Other Activities

^ Excluding operating income from associates

^^ Based on average number of employees over the period

# Number of employees

| By division - permanent employees  | 30 Sept<br>2009                      | 31 March<br>2009                     | 30 Sept<br>2008                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Private Banking<br>UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Total                      | 511<br>1317<br>174<br><b>2 002</b>   | 521<br>1 400<br>181<br><b>2 102</b>  | 602<br>1 490<br>210<br><b>2 302</b>  |
| Private Client Stockbroking<br>Southern Africa<br>Total  | 195<br><b>195</b>                    | 202<br><b>202</b>                    | 201<br><b>201</b>                    |
| Private Client Activities total<br>UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Total      | 511<br>1 512<br>174<br><b>2 197</b>  | 521<br>1 602<br>181<br><b>2 304</b>  | 602<br>1 691<br>210<br><b>2 503</b>  |
| Capital Markets<br>UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Total                      | 552<br>414<br>41<br><b>1 007</b>     | 541<br>428<br>43<br>1 012            | 520<br>420<br>48<br><b>988</b>       |
| Investment Banking<br>UK, Europe and Hong Kong<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>USA<br>Total | 157<br>154<br>31<br>10<br><b>352</b> | 147<br>162<br>38<br>12<br><b>359</b> | 157<br>164<br>43<br>11<br><b>375</b> |
| Asset Management<br>UK, Europe and other<br>Southern Africa<br>Total                           | 266<br>604<br><b>870</b>             | 273<br>605<br><b>878</b>             | 291<br>628<br><b>919</b>             |
| Property Activities<br>UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Total                  | 5<br>57<br>7<br><b>69</b>            | 5<br>62<br>8<br><b>75</b>            | 6<br>56<br>8<br><b>70</b>            |
| Group Services and Other Activities<br>UK and Europe<br>Southern Africa<br>Australia<br>Total  | 236<br>677<br>81<br><b>994</b>       | 231<br>682<br>82<br>995              | 238<br>650<br>89<br><b>977</b>       |
| Total number of permanent employees  | 5 489                                | 5 623                                | 5 832                                |

| By geography              | 30 Sept | 31 March | 30 Sept | 31 March | 31 March | 31 March |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
|                           | 2009    | 2009     | 2008    | 2008     | 2007     | 2006     |
| UK, Europe and other      | 1 735   | 1 728    | 1 825   | 1 824    | 1 299    | 1 171    |
| Southern Africa           | 3 418   | 3 541    | 3 609   | 3 666    | 3 476    | 3 114    |
| Australia                 | 336     | 354      | 398     | 424      | 235      | 168      |
| Temps and contractors     | 374     | 328      | 381     | 419      | 420      | *        |
| Total number of employees | 5 863   | 5 951    | 6 213   | 6 333    | 5 430    | 4 453    |

\* The treatment of temps and contractors for headcount disclosure purposes was not consistently applied across all divisions. The line of business information now only reflects permanent headcount. The geographical information has been presented for comparative purposes. Historical information did include temps and contractors.

# Shareholder analysis

The group has implemented a Dual Listed Companies (DLC) structure in terms of which it has primary listings both in Johannesburg and London. Investec plc, which houses the majority of the group's non-Southern African businesses, was listed on the London Stock Exchange on 29 July 2002. Investec plc also has a secondary listing on the JSE Limited (JSE). Investec Limited, which houses the group's Southern African and Mauritius operations, has been listed in South Africa since 1986.

As at 30 September 2009 Investec plc and Investec Limited had 468.9 million and 268.7 million ordinary shares in issue, respectively.

# Largest shareholders as at 30 September 2009

In accordance with the terms provided for in Section 793 of the UK Companies Act 2006 and Section 140A of the South African Companies Act, 1973, the group has conducted investigations into the registered holders of its ordinary shares (including nominee and asset management companies) and the results are as disclosed below.

#### Investec plc

| Shar                            | reholder analysis by manager group   | Number of shares   | %<br>holding                                  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 2 3<br>3 0<br>4 1<br>5 1<br>6 1 | PIC (ZA)<br>Stanlib Asset Management (ZA)<br>DId Mutual Asset Managers (ZA)<br>nvestec Securities (Pty) Ltd (ZA)*<br>nvestec Asset Management (ZA)*<br>_egal & General Investment Management (UK)<br>Sanlam Investment Management (ZA) | 43 477 644<br>25 879 399<br>25 750 584<br>23 180 030<br>19 495 654<br>19 487 401<br>16 128 148 | 9.3<br>5.5<br>5.5<br>4.9<br>4.2<br>4.2<br>3.4 |
| 9 .<br>10 /                     | Schroder Investment Management Ltd (UK)<br>J P Morgan Asset Management (UK)<br>AXA Financial SA (UK and US)<br>Cumulative total  | 13 266 357<br>11 941 255<br>11 497 191<br>210 103 663  | 2.8<br>2.6<br>2.5<br><b>44.9</b>              |

The top 10 shareholders account for 44.9% of the total shareholding in Investec plc. This information is based on a threshold of 20 000 shares. Some major fund managers hold additional shares below this, which may cause the above figures to be marginally understated. The above analysis excludes shares held by Investec directors.

#### Investec Limited

| Shareholder analysis by manager group      | Number of shares | %<br>holding |
|--|------------------|--------------|
| 1 PIC (ZA)                                 | 41 265 905       | 15.4         |
| 2 Investec Staff Share Schemes (ZA)        | 30 447 519       | 11.3         |
| 3 Old Mutual Asset Managers (ZA)           | 16 344 858       | 6.1          |
| 4 Tiso INL Investments (Pty) Ltd (ZA)**    | 14 000 000       | 5.2          |
| 5 Entrepreneurial Development Trust (ZA)** | 14 000 000       | 5.2          |
| 6 Stanlib Asset Management (ZA)            | 13 109 439       | 4.9          |
| 7 Investec Securities (Pty) Ltd (ZA)*      | 8 655 540        | 3.2          |
| 8 Coronation Fund Managers (ZA)            | 7 779 885        | 2.9          |
| 9 Barclays Global Investors (US and UK)    | 7 745 592        | 2.9          |
| 10 RMB Asset Management (ZA)               | 6 600 293        | 2.5          |
| Cumulative total                           | 159 949 031      | 59.6         |

The top 10 shareholders account for 59.6% of the total shareholding in Investec Limited. This information is based on a threshold of 20 000 shares. Some major fund managers hold additional shares below this, which may cause the above figures to be marginally understated. The above analysis excludes shares held by Investec directors.

\* Managed on behalf of clients

\*\* In November 2003, Investec Limited implemented an empowerment transaction in which empowerment partners and an employee share scheme acquired 25.1% of the equity shareholding in Investec Limited

# Shareholder analysis

# Investec plc Investec Limited

# Geographic holding by beneficial owner as at 30 September 2009

Calculated from Standard and Poors' Datastream data

# Share statistics

#### Investec plc ordinary shares in issue

| For the period ended                         | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | 31 March<br>2008 | 30 Sept<br>2007 | 31 March<br>2007 |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Closing market price per share (Pounds)      |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| - period ended                               | 4.58            | 2.92             | 3.02            | 3.39             | 5.12            | 6.58             |
| - highest                                    | 4.58            | 4.21             | 5.81            | 7.65             | 7.65            | 6.76             |
| - lowest                                     | 2.87            | 1.69             | 2.77            | 2.94             | 4.80            | 4.95             |
| Number of ordinary shares in issue (million) | 468.9           | 444.9            | 424.2           | 423.3            | 422.1           | 381.6            |
| Market capitalisation (£'million)1           | 2 148           | 1 299            | 1 281           | 1 435            | 2 161           | 2 511            |
| Daily average volumes of share traded ('000) | 2 230           | 2 604            | 1 744           | 3 926            | 4 369           | 2 832            |

#### Investec Limited ordinary shares in issue

| For the period ended                           | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 | 31 March<br>2008 | 30 Sept<br>2007 | 31 March<br>2007 |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Closing market price per share (Rands)         |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| - period ended                                 | 57.13           | 38.86            | 47.50           | 57.43            | 73.99           | 93.30            |
| - highest                                      | 58.63           | 63.19            | 80.85           | 104.40           | 104.40          | 94.60            |
| - lowest                                       | 37.51           | 27.20            | 42.00           | 50.90            | 71.70           | 59.06            |
| Number of ordinary shares in issue (million)   | 268.7           | 268.3            | 262.6           | 234.3            | 231.4           | 227.7            |
| Market capitalisation (R'million) <sup>2</sup> | 42 139          | 27 715           | 36 623          | 37 766           | 48 353          | 56 848           |
| Market capitalisation (£'million)              | 3 515           | 2 083            | 2 074           | 2 229            | 3 346           | 4 009            |
| Daily average volumes of share traded ('000)   | 1 226           | 1 168            | 489             | 841              | 843             | 620              |

#### Notes

<sup>1</sup> The LSE only include the shares in issue for Investec plc i.e. currently 468.9 million, in calculating market capitalisation, as Investec Limited is not incorporated in the UK

<sup>2</sup> The JSE have agreed to use the total number of shares in issue for the combined group, comprising Investec plc and Investec Limited, in calculating market capitalisation i.e. currently a total of 737.7 million shares in issue

# Philosophy and approach

The group recognises that an effective risk management function is fundamental to its business. Taking international best practice into account, our comprehensive risk management process involves identifying, quantifying, managing and mitigating the risks associated with each of our businesses.

Risk awareness, control and compliance are embedded in all our day-to-day activities.

Group Risk Management (part of Group Services) is independent from the business units and monitors, manages and reports on our risk to ensure it is within the stated appetite as mandated by the board of directors through the Board Risk and Capital Committee. Business units are ultimately responsible for managing risks that arise.

We monitor and control risk exposure through credit, market, liquidity, operational and legal risk reporting teams. This approach is core to assuming a tolerable risk and reward profile, helping us to pursue controlled growth across our business.

Group Risk Management operates within an integrated geographical and divisional structure, in line with our management approach, ensuring that the appropriate processes are used to address all risks across the group. Group Risk Management has specialist divisions in the UK, South Africa, Australia and smaller risk divisions in other regions to promote sound risk management practices.

Group Risk Management divisions with international responsibility are locally responsive yet globally aware. This helps to ensure that all initiatives and businesses operate within our defined risk parameters and objectives. Group Risk Management continually seeks new ways to enhance its techniques.

# Group Risk Management's objectives

Group Risk Management's objectives are to:

- Be the custodian of our risk management culture
- To ensure the business operates within the board stated appetite
- Set, approve and monitor adherence to risk parameters and limits across the group and ensure they are implemented and adhered to consistently
- Aggregate and monitor our exposure across risk classes
- Co-ordinate risk management activities across the organisation, covering all legal entities and jurisdictions
- Give the boards reasonable assurance that the risks we are exposed to are identified and, to the best extent possible, managed and controlled
- Run appropriate risk committees, as mandated by the board.

# Executive summary of the period in review from a risk perspective

Investec has maintained a sound balance sheet with low leverage and a diversified business model which has enabled it to navigate through the present challenging operating environment.

This has been supported by the following key operating fundamentals:

- Intimate involvement of senior management ensuring stringent management of risk, liquidity and capital.
- Strong risk and capital management culture; embedded into our day-to-day activities and values. We seek to achieve an
  appropriate balance between risk and reward in our business, taking cognisance of all stakeholders' interests.
- Reward programmes that align directors' and employees' interests with those of stakeholders, ensuring that these programmes
  promote effective risk management. Annual bonuses are closely linked to business performance, determined in the main by
  realised Economic Value Added profit performance against pre-determined targets above a risk and capital weighted return. This
  model has been consistently applied for in excess of ten years.
- Credit and counterparty exposures to a select target market; our risk appetite continues to favour lower risk, income-based lending, with credit risk taken over a short to medium term. Exposure is taken against defined target clients displaying a profile of good character, sound financial strength and integrity, a core competency and a sound track record in the activity funded. We have, however, experienced an increase in impairments and defaults as a result of weak economic conditions. The credit loss ratio is at 1.1% of core loans and advances, in line with guidance previously provided.
- Limited exposure to rated and unrated structured credit investments; representing less than 2% of total assets.
- A low leverage ratio of approximately 12 times.
- Low equity (investment) risk exposure; within total investments comprising less than 3% of total assets.
- Modest proprietary market risk within our trading portfolio; value at risk and stress testing scenarios remain at prudent levels. Potential losses that could arise in our trading book portfolio stress tested under extreme market conditions (15 standard deviations) amount to approximately 1% of total annualised operating income.
- A high level of readily available, high quality liquid assets; average cash and near cash of approximately £5.4 billion for the six month period, representing 20% to 30% of our liability base. We continue to maintain a low reliance on interbank wholesale funding to fund core lending asset growth.
- A strong increase in retail customer deposits and access to longer term funding initiatives.
- Healthy capital ratios; we have always held capital in excess of regulatory requirements and we intend to perpetuate this
- philosophy. We have strengthened our capital base and increased our net tangible asset value during the period.
- Geographical and operational diversity with a high level of recurring income which continues to support sustainability of operating profit, albeit at a lower level.

Strictly managing risk and liquidity and continuing to grow our capital base remain strategic imperatives for the year ahead.

As per Basel II regulations, the following risk management and capital section will provide detail on the quantitative risk disclosures required on a semi-annual basis. For any additional qualitative disclosures, definitions and descriptions, please refer to our Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2009

# Credit and counterparty risk management

Credit and counterparty risk is defined as the current and prospective risk to earnings or capital arising from an obligor's (typically a client's or counterparty's) failure to meet the terms of any obligation to us or otherwise to perform as agreed. Credit and counterparty risk arises when funds are extended, committed, invested, or otherwise exposed through actual or implied contractual agreements, whether reflected on or off balance sheet.

Credit and counterparty risk arises primarily from three types of transactions:

- Lending transactions, giving rise to a direct exposure. The risk is created that an obligor will be unable or unwilling to repay capital
  and/or interest on advances and loans granted to it. This category includes bank placements, where we have placed funds with
  other financial institutions;
- Issuer risk on financial instruments where payments due from the issuer of a financial instrument will not be received; and
- Trading transactions, giving rise to settlement and replacement risk (collectively counterparty risk).
  - Settlement risk is the risk that the settlement of a transaction does not take place as expected, with one party effecting required settlements as they fall due but not receiving settlements to which they are entitled.
  - Replacement risk is the risk following default by the original counterparty resulting in the contract holder having to enter into a replacement contract with a second counterparty in order to finalise the transaction.

Credit and counterparty risk can manifest as country risk as a result of the geopolitical and transfer risk associated with exposures arising from transactions with borrowers who are resident in a particular foreign country, or dependent on that country's economy.

Credit and counterparty risk may also arise in other ways and it is the role of the various independent credit committees, assisted by Credit Risk Management, to identify situations falling outside these definitions where credit risk may also be present.

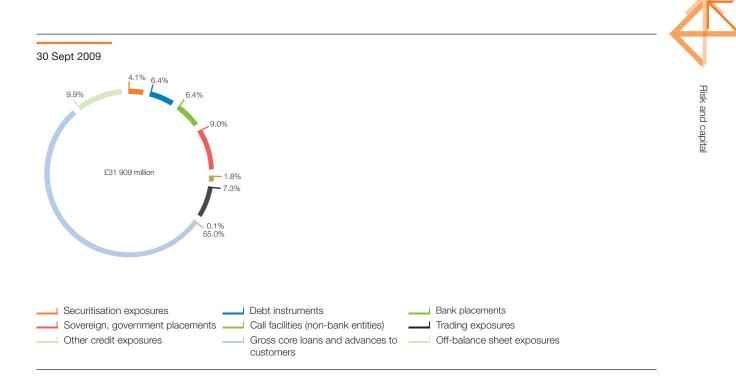
The tables that follow provide an analysis of our credit and counterparty risk exposures.

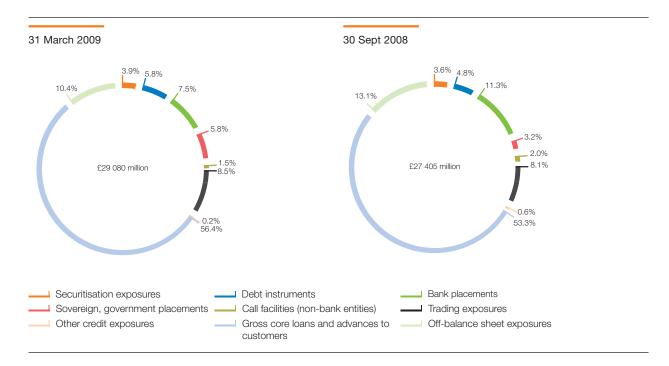
#### An analysis of gross credit and counterparty exposures

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | % change | Average*   | 30 Sept<br>2008 |
|---|-----------------|------------------|----------|------------|-----------------|
| On-balance sheet exposures                          | 28 754 129      | 26 044 284       | 10.4%    | 27 399 208 | 23 808 364      |
| Securitisation exposures arising from               |                 |                  |          |            |                 |
| securitisation/principal finance activities         | 1 303 139       | 1 132 465        | 15.1%    | 1 217 802  | 990 120         |
| Rated instruments                                   | 359 340         | 243 344          | 47.7%    | 301 342    | 185 942         |
| Unrated instruments                                 | 277 566         | 274 150          | 1.2%     | 275 858    | 282 361         |
| Other   | 666 233         | 614 971          | 8.3%     | 640 602    | 521 817         |
| Debt instruments (NCDs, bonds held, debentures)     | 2 054 217       | 1 702 216        | 20.7%    | 1 878 217  | 1 302 749       |
| Bank placements                                     | 2 038 274       | 2 185 643        | (6.7%)   | 2 111 959  | 3 095 411       |
| Sovereign, government placements                    | 2 863 107       | 1 687 885        | 69.6%    | 2 275 496  | 884 423         |
| Call facilities (non-bank entities)                 | 559 089         | 423 923          | 31.9%    | 491 506    | 556 248         |
| Trading exposures (positive fair value excluding    |                 |                  |          |            |                 |
| potential future exposures)                         | 2 345 241       | 2 473 241        | (5.2%)   | 2 409 241  | 2 210 182       |
| Other credit exposures                              | 31 739          | 45 708           | (30.6%)  | 38 724     | 160 738         |
| Gross core loans and advances to customers**        | 17 559 323      | 16 393 203       | 7.1%     | 16 976 263 | 14 608 493      |
|   |                 |                  |          |            |                 |
| Off-balance sheet exposures                         | 3 155 314       | 3 035 446        | 3.9%     | 3 095 381  | 3 596 967       |
| Guarantees  | 591 353         | 570 368          | 3.7%     | 580 861    | 700 103         |
| Contingent liabilities, committed facilities, other | 2 563 961       | 2 465 078        | 4.0%     | 2 514 520  | 2 896 864       |
|   |                 |                  |          |            |                 |
| Total gross credit and counterparty exposures       |                 |                  |          |            |                 |
| pre collateral or other credit enhancements         | 31 909 443      | 29 079 730       | 9.7%     | 30 494 589 | 27 405 331      |

\* Where the average is based on a straight line average for the period 31 March 2009 to 30 September 2009.

\*\* As calculated on page 94.





#### A further analysis of our on-balance sheet credit and counterparty exposures

The table below indicates in which class of asset (on the face of the consolidated balance sheet) our on-balance sheet credit and counterparty exposures are reflected. Not all assets included in the balance sheet bear credit and counterparty risk.

| As at 30 September 2009         -  | £'000  | Securitisa<br>Total   | tion exposures<br>principal fina<br>Rated<br>instruments  | arising from sec<br>ince activities<br>Unrated<br>instruments  | curitisation/<br>Other  | Debt<br>instruments<br>(NCDs,<br>bonds held,<br>debentures)  |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Loans and advances to customers         - <t< td=""><td>As at 30 September 2009</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   | As at 30 September 2009  |   |   |  |   |  |
| As at 31 March 2009Image: Cash and balances at central banksImage: Cash and balances at central banksImage: Cash and advances to banksImage: Cash and advances to banksImage: Cash and advances to customersImage: Cash and advancesImage: Cash and advancesImage | Loans and advances to banks<br>Cash equivalent advances to customers<br>Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral<br>on securities borrowed<br>Trading securities<br>Derivative financial instruments<br>Investment securities<br>Loans and advances to customers<br>Loans and advances to customers - Kensington warehouse assets<br>Securitised assets<br>Deferred taxation assets<br>Other assets<br>Interests in associated undertakings<br>Property and equipment<br>Investment property<br>Goodwill<br>Intangible assets<br>Insurance assets | 26 541<br>36 521<br>321 197<br>523 080<br>315 455<br>-<br>5 760<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>36 521<br>161 908<br>-<br>132 387<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>52 736<br>-<br>178 769<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 106 553<br>523 080<br>4 299<br>5 760<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>1 084 620<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>21 406<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| Loans and advances to banksCash equivalent advances to customersReverse repurchase agreements and cash collateralon securities borrowedTracing securities46 86133641 9644 561686 893Derivative financial instruments31 73331 733Investment securities538538954 422Loans and advances to customers280 639141 35244 83094 457Loans and advances to customers - Kensington warehouse assets474 302474 302Defired taxation assets293 634101 656186 81851 60Defired taxation assets293 634101 656186 81851 60Defired taxation assets4758Interests in associated undertakingsProperty and equipmentInvestment propertyInvestment propertyInvestment propertyIntangible assets </th <th></th> <th>1000100</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>000 200</th> <th>2001211</th>  |  | 1000100   |   |  | 000 200   | 2001211  |
|  | Loans and advances to banks<br>Cash equivalent advances to customers<br>Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral<br>on securities borrowed<br>Trading securities<br>Derivative financial instruments<br>Investment securities<br>Loans and advances to customers<br>Loans and advances to customers - Kensington warehouse assets<br>Securitised assets<br>Deferred taxation assets<br>Other assets<br>Interests in associated undertakings<br>Property and equipment<br>Investment property<br>Goodwill<br>Intangible assets                     | 31 733<br>538<br>280 639<br>474 302<br>293 634<br>-<br>4 758<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | -<br>141 352<br>-<br>101 656<br>-<br>-<br>-   | -<br>538<br>44 830<br>-<br>186 818<br>-<br>-   | 31 733<br>94 457<br>474 302<br>5 160                                    | 954 422<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |

Notes:

1 Largely relates to exposures that are classified as equity risk in the banking book. Further information is provided on pages 112 and 113.

2 Largely relates to impairments and the impact of hedge accounting.

3 Whilst the group manages all risks (including credit risk) from a day to day operational perspective, these assets are within special purpose vehicles that ring fence the assets to specific credit providers and limits security to the assets in the vehicle. The table above reflects the net credit exposure in the vehicles that the group has reflected in the "total credit and counterparty exposure" with the maximum credit exposure referenced to credit providers external to the group in the column headed "assets that we do not hold legal credit risk or have no credit risk".

4 Largely relates to net investments in Kensington securitised vehicles to which Investec has no direct exposure as discussed on pages 34 and 35. Also includes liquidity facilities provided to third party corporate securitisation vehicles in South Africa. These facilities have remained undrawn and are reflected as a contingent liability, i.e. off-balance sheet exposure of the bank.

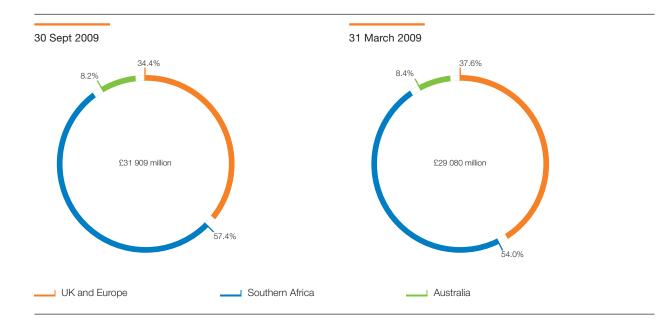


| Bank<br>placements  | Sovereign<br>government<br>placements                               | Call<br>facilities<br>(non-bank<br>entities)  | Trading<br>exposures<br>(positive<br>fair value<br>excluding<br>potential<br>future<br>exposures) | Other<br>credit<br>exposures   | Gross core<br>loans and<br>advances<br>to<br>customers                                      | Total credit<br>and<br>counterparty<br>exposure   | Assets that<br>we deem to<br>have no<br>legal credit<br>exposure  | Note<br>refer-<br>ence | Total<br>balance<br>sheet   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|------------------------|---|
| 9<br>1 750 476<br>-<br>247 795<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 1 465 538<br>-<br>-<br>1 353 312<br>-<br>44 257<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>486 464<br>72 625<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 8 634<br>28 410<br>10 328<br>240 004<br>477 150<br>1 166 664<br>7<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>414 044       | 218<br>-<br>-<br>6 941<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>24 580  | -<br>-<br>-<br>16 347 101<br>1 212 222  | 1 474 181<br>1 779 104<br>496 792<br>560 424<br>2 853 238<br>1 200 146<br>1 165 405<br>16 668 298<br>523 080<br>1 527 677 | 23<br>-<br>-<br>716 505<br>253 658<br>70 888<br>(229 379)<br>1 350 698<br>3 841 326<br>139 611<br>516 277 | 1<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4  | 1 474 204<br>1 779 104<br>496 792<br>560 424<br>3 569 743<br>1 453 804<br>1 236 293<br>16 438 919<br>1 873 778<br>5 369 003<br>139 611<br>1 022 061 |
| 2 038 274   | 2 863 107   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2 345 241   | 24 000<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 17 559 323  | 28 754 129  | 98 467<br>159 062<br>200 695<br>260 987<br>35 914<br>4 165 284<br><b>11 580 015</b>                       |                        | 98 467<br>159 062<br>200 695<br>260 987<br>35 914<br>4 165 284<br>40 334 145  |
| 2 582<br>1 983 044<br>-<br>144 129  | 1 101 552<br>-<br>-   | -<br>-<br>379 978<br>43 945   | 935<br>34 944<br>12 918<br>381 696  | -<br>101<br>3 277  |   | 1 105 069<br>2 018 089<br>396 173<br>569 770  | 20<br>-<br>-  |                        | 1 105 089<br>2 018 089<br>396 173<br>569 770  |
| 55 888  | 540 238<br>-<br>46 095<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                          |   | 498 329<br>1 257 912<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>286 507  | 7 758<br>16<br>-<br>-<br>34 556  | -<br>-<br>15 264 870<br>-<br>1 128 333<br>-   | 1 772 321<br>1 297 403<br>1 001 071<br>15 545 509<br>474 302<br>1 421 967<br>-<br>442 610                                 | 541 524<br>285 505<br>62 498<br>(154 990)<br>1 423 576<br>4 206 380<br>136 757<br>451 452                 | 1<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4  | 2 313 845<br>1 582 908<br>1 063 569<br>15 390 519<br>1 897 878<br>5 628 347<br>136 757<br>894 062   |
| 2 185 643   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>1 687 885                             | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>423 923  | 2 473 241   | 45 708   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 26 044 284  | 93 494<br>174 532<br>189 156<br>255 972<br>34 402<br>3 360 106<br><b>11 060 384</b>                       |                        | 93 494<br>174 532<br>189 156<br>255 972<br>34 402<br>3 360 106<br><b>37 104 668</b>   |

Risk and capital

# An analysis of gross credit and counterparty exposures by geography

| £'000   | UK and          | Europe           | Souther         | n Africa         | Aust            | ralia            | То              | tal              |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 |
| On-balance sheet exposures  | 10 594 505      | 10 458 448       | 15 689 820      | 13 296 566       | 2 469 804       | 2 289 270        | 28 754 129      | 26 044 284       |
| Securitisation exposures arising from                                 |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| securitisation/principal finance activities                           | 1 126 618       | 1 001 191        | 140 564         | 131 274          | 35 957          | -                | 1 303 139       | 1 132 465        |
| Rated instruments   | 323 383         | 243 344          | -               | -                | 35 957          | -                | 359 340         | 243 344          |
| Unrated instruments   | 231 576         | 226 703          | 45 990          | 47 447           | -               | -                | 277 566         | 274 150          |
| Other   | 571 659         | 531 144          | 94 574          | 83 827           | -               | -                | 666 233         | 614 971          |
| Debt instruments (NCDs, bonds held,                                   |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| debentures)   | 382 026         | 289 838          | 1 043 613       | 779 242          | 628 578         | 633 136          | 2 054 217       | 1 702 216        |
| Bank placements   | 970 146         | 1 044 213        | 927 251         | 1 008 501        | 140 877         | 132 929          | 2 038 274       | 2 185 643        |
| Sovereign, government placements                                      | 1 216 020       | 916 748          | 1 644 722       | 771 137          | 2 365           | -                | 2 863 107       | 1 687 885        |
| Call facilities (non-bank entities)                                   | -               | -                | 559 089         | 423 923          | -               | -                | 559 089         | 423 923          |
| Trading exposures (positive fair value                                |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| excluding potential future exposures)                                 | 1 046 513       | 1 155 297        | 1 242 980       | 1 218 544        | 55 748          | 99 400           | 2 345 241       | 2 473 241        |
| Other credit exposures  | 1 506           | 12 575           | 30 233          | 33 133           | -               | -                | 31 739          | 45 708           |
| Gross core loans and advances to                                      |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| customers   | 5 851 676       | 6 038 586        | 10 101 368      | 8 930 812        | 1 606 279       | 1 423 805        | 17 559 323      | 16 393 203       |
| Off-balance sheet exposures   | 384 268         | 486 136          | 2 619 584       | 2 400 469        | 151 462         | 148 841          | 3 155 314       | 3 035 446        |
| Guarantees  | 12 834          | 32 909           | 542 929         | 508 118          | 35 590          | 29 341           | 591 353         | 570 368          |
| Contingent liabilities, committed                                     |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| facilities, other   | 371 434         | 453 227          | 2 076 655       | 1 892 351        | 115 872         | 119 500          | 2 563 961       | 2 465 078        |
| Total gross credit and counterparty exposures pre collateral or other |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |                 |                  |
| credit enhancements   | 10 978 773      | 10 944 584       | 18 309 404      | 15 697 035       | 2 621 266       | 2 438 111        | 31 909 443      | 29 079 730       |



# Summary analysis of gross credit and counterparty exposures by industry

| £'000   |                 | loans and        |                 | edit and<br>y exposures | То              | otal             |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009        | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 |
| HNW and professional individuals              | 12 199 474      | 11 166 476       | 2 423 790       | 2 350 916               | 14 623 264      | 13 517 392       |
| Agriculture                                   | 54 339          | 71 116           | 4 535           | 4 007                   | 58 874          | 75 123           |
| Electricity, gas and water (utility services) | 186 230         | 165 475          | 53 378          | 50 234                  | 239 608         | 215 709          |
| Public and non-business services              | 221 330         | 269 928          | 2 863 236       | 1 695 168               | 3 084 566       | 1 965 096        |
| Business service                              | 99 652          | 216 286          | 52 643          | 57 518                  | 152 295         | 273 804          |
| Finance and insurance                         | 1 307 841       | 1 161 634        | 7 274 484       | 6 877 722               | 8 582 325       | 8 039 356        |
| Retailers and wholesalers                     | 268 351         | 344 903          | 171 586         | 178 976                 | 439 937         | 523 879          |
| Manufacturing and commerce                    | 1 043 555       | 649 240          | 214 055         | 293 109                 | 1 257 610       | 942 349          |
| Real estate                                   | 961 033         | 1 074 856        | 956 172         | 807 191                 | 1 917 205       | 1 882 047        |
| Mining and resources                          | 248 891         | 250 383          | 194 609         | 200 908                 | 443 500         | 451 291          |
| Leisure, entertainment and tourism            | 203 153         | 334 444          | 18 780          | 18 755                  | 221 933         | 353 199          |
| Transport and communication                   | 765 474         | 688 462          | 122 852         | 70 068                  | 888 326         | 758 530          |
| Other*  | -               | -                | -               | 81 955                  | -               | 81 955           |
| Total   | 17 559 323      | 16 393 203       | 14 350 120      | 12 686 527              | 31 909 443      | 29 079 730       |

\* Only includes securitised exposures where the industry is not clearly defined.

Risk and capital

## Detailed analysis of gross credit and counterparty exposures by industry

| £'000  | HNW and<br>professional<br>individuals | Agriculture     | Electricity,<br>gas and<br>water (utility<br>services) | Public and<br>non-business<br>services | Business<br>services   | Finance and<br>insurance              |
|--|--|-----------------|--|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| As at 30 September 2009  |  |                 |  |  |                        |                                       |
| On-balance sheet exposures<br>Securitisation exposures arising from<br>securitisation/principal finance activities                               | 12 222 212                             | 58 874          | 222 786  | 3 084 530                              | 148 244                | <b>8 108 660</b><br>397 327           |
| Rated instruments<br>Unrated instruments<br>Other  | -<br>-<br>-                            | -<br>-<br>-     |  | -<br>-<br>-                            | -<br>-                 | 190 996<br>98 797<br>107 534          |
| Debt instruments (NCDs, bonds held,<br>debentures)<br>Bank placements  | -                                      | -               | 3 683<br>-   | -                                      | -                      | 2 030 873<br>2 038 274                |
| Sovereign, government placements<br>Call facilities (non-bank entities)<br>Trading exposures (positive fair value                                | -                                      | 4 202           | -<br>17 906  | 2 863 107<br>-                         | -<br>18 503            | -<br>225 448                          |
| excluding potential future exposures)<br>Other credit exposures<br>Gross core loans and advances   | 22 645<br>93                           | 333 -           | 14 967<br>-  | 93<br>-                                | 30 089<br>-            | 2 084 266<br>24 631                   |
| to customers   | *12 199 474                            | 54 339          | 186 230  | 221 330                                | 99 652                 | 1 307 841                             |
| Off-balance sheet exposures  | 2 401 052                              | -               | 16 822   | 36                                     | 4 051                  | 473 665                               |
| Guarantees<br>Contingent liabilities, committed<br>facilities, other   | 436 801<br>1 964 251                   | -               | 7 165<br>9 657   | 21<br>15                               | 4 051                  | 101 377<br>372 288                    |
| Total gross credit and counterparty<br>exposures pre collateral or other<br>credit enhancements  | 14 623 264                             | 58 874          | 239 608  | 3 084 566                              | 152 295                | 8 582 325                             |
| As at 31 March 2009  |  |                 |  |  |                        |                                       |
| On-balance sheet exposures   | 11 191 566                             | 75 123          | 194 043  | 1 958 081                              | 257 100                | 7 694 163                             |
| Securitisation exposures arising from securitisation/principal finance activities  | _                                      | -               | -  | -                                      | -                      | 300 667                               |
| Rated instruments<br>Unrated instruments<br>Other  | -                                      |                 |  |  | -                      | 122 966<br>86 585<br>91 116           |
| Debt instruments (NCDs, bonds held,<br>debentures)<br>Bank placements<br>Sovereign, government placements<br>Call facilities (non-bank entities) |  | -<br>-<br>3 725 | 4 413<br>-<br>-<br>18 230                              | -<br>-<br>1 687 885<br>-               | -<br>-<br>27 171       | 1 678 876<br>2 185 643<br>-<br>95 729 |
| Trading exposures (positive fair value<br>excluding potential future exposures)<br>Other credit exposures<br>Gross core loans and advances       | 15 780<br>9 310                        | 274<br>8        | 5 895<br>30  | 186<br>82                              | 13 555<br>88           | 2 258 435<br>13 179                   |
| to customers   | *11 166 476                            | 71 116          | 165 475  | 269 928                                | 216 286                | 1 161 634                             |
| Off-balance sheet exposures<br>Guarantees<br>Contingent liabilities, committed facilities,   | <b>2 325 826</b><br>466 475            | -               | <b>21 666</b><br>43                                    | <b>7 015</b><br>19                     | <b>16 704</b><br>7 855 | <b>345 193</b><br>15 212              |
| other  | 1 859 351                              | -               | 21 623   | 6 996                                  | 8 849                  | 329 981                               |
| Total gross credit and counterparty exposures pre collateral or other credit   |  |                 |  |  |                        |                                       |
| enhancements   | 13 517 392                             | 75 123          | 215 709  | 1 965 096                              | 273 804                | 8 039 356                             |

A further analysis of our private banking loan book is provided on page 21. Largely relating to our principal finance/securitisation activities. \*

\*\*

| Retailers and wholesalers | Manu-<br>facturing and<br>commerce | Real<br>estate     | Mining and resources | Leisure,<br>entertainment<br>and tourism | Transport<br>and com-<br>munication | Other**       | Total                  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                           |                                    |                    |                      |  |                                     |               |                        |
| 429 006                   | 1 147 424                          | 1 917 168          | 354 168              | 208 177                                  | 852 880                             | -             | 28 754 129             |
| 9 170                     | -                                  | 896 642            | -                    | -  | -                                   | -             | 1 303 139              |
| -<br>4 871                | -                                  | 168 344<br>173 898 | -                    | -  | -                                   | -             | 359 340<br>277 566     |
| 4 299                     | -                                  | 554 400            | -                    | -  | -                                   | -             | 666 233                |
| 5 941                     | 8 468                              | -                  | -                    | -  | 5 252                               | -             | 2 054 217              |
| -                         | -                                  | -                  | -                    | -  | -                                   | -             | 2 038 274<br>2 863 107 |
| 119 207                   | 85 219                             | -                  | 27 697               | -  | 60 907                              | -             | 559 089                |
| 25 597                    | 9 243                              | 59 312             | 72 454               | 5 024                                    | 21 218                              | -             | 2 345 241              |
| 740                       | 939                                | 181                | 5 126                | -  | 29                                  | -             | 31 739                 |
| 268 351                   | 1 043 555                          | 961 033            | 248 891              | 203 153                                  | 765 474                             | -             | 17 559 323             |
| 10 931                    | 110 186                            | 37                 | 89 332               | 13 756                                   | 35 446                              | -             | 3 155 314              |
| 25                        | 24 154                             | -                  | 17 531               | -  | 228                                 | -             | 591 353                |
| 10 906                    | 86 032                             | 37                 | 71 801               | 13 756                                   | 35 218                              | -             | 2 563 961              |
|                           |                                    |                    |                      |  |                                     |               |                        |
| 439 937                   | 1 257 610                          | 1 917 205          | 443 500              | 221 933                                  | 888 326                             | -             | 31 909 443             |
|                           |                                    |                    |                      |  |                                     |               |                        |
| 484 081                   | 792 713                            | 1 852 816          | 397 242              | 334 731                                  | 730 670                             | 81 955        | 26 044 284             |
| 9 270                     | _                                  | 740 573            | _                    | _  | -                                   | 81 955        | 1 132 465              |
| -                         | -                                  | 57 438             | -                    | -  | -                                   | 62 940        | 243 344                |
| 4 110<br>5 160            | -                                  | 182 708<br>500 427 | -                    | -  | -                                   | 747<br>18 268 | 274 150<br>614 971     |
| 5 157                     | _                                  | -                  | 11 722               | _  | 2 048                               | -             | 1 702 216              |
| -                         | -                                  | -                  | -                    | -  | -                                   | -             | 2 185 643              |
| -<br>115 122              | -<br>117 371                       | -                  | -<br>20 093          | -  | -<br>26 482                         | -             | 1 687 885<br>423 923   |
| 6 744                     | 13 512                             | 36 576             | 109 002              | 85                                       | 13 197                              | -             | 2 473 241              |
| 2 885                     | 12 590                             | 811                | 6 042                | 202                                      | 481                                 | -             | 45 708                 |
| 344 903                   | 649 240                            | 1 074 856          | 250 383              | 334 444                                  | 688 462                             | -             | 16 393 203             |
| 39 798                    | 149 636                            | 29 231             | 54 049               | 18 468                                   | 27 860                              | _             | 3 035 446              |
| 15 044                    | 38 177                             | 4 709              | 18 791               | 16                                       | 4 027                               | -             | 570 368                |
| 24 754                    | 111 459                            | 24 522             | 35 258               | 18 452                                   | 23 833                              | -             | 2 465 078              |
|                           |                                    |                    |                      |  |                                     |               |                        |
| 523 879                   | 942 349                            | 1 882 047          | 451 291              | 353 199                                  | 758 530                             | 81 955        | 29 079 730             |

Risk and capital

#### Asset quality and impairments

#### Core loans and advances to customers

In order to assess and analyse the credit risk associated with loans and advances we believe that certain adjustments should be made to the category "loans and advances to customers" as reflected on the IFRS consolidated balance sheet. We believe that these adjustments are necessary in order to derive a number that reflects actual core lending activities. In this regard the following methodology has been applied:

- Loans and advances which have been originated by us and securitised primarily to provide an alternative source of funding are added to loans and advances.
- Warehouse funding facilities, warehouse assets and structured credit investments arising out of our securitisation and principal finance activities have been deducted. The risks associated with our securitisation and principal finance activities are discussed on page 109.

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 | 30 Sept<br>2008 |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Loans (pre-impairments) as per balance sheet<br>Less: warehouse facilities, warehouse assets and structured credit investments | 16 668 298      | 15 545 509       | 13 713 303      |
| arising out of our securitisation and principal finance activities (pre-impairments)   | (321 197)       | (280 639)        | (124 139)       |
| Add: own-originated securitised assets   | 1 212 222       | 1 128 333        | 1 019 329       |
| Gross core loans and advances to customers (pre impairments)   | 17 559 323      | 16 393 203       | 14 608 493      |

The tables that follow provide information with respect to the asset quality of our core loans and advances to customers.

#### Overall asset quality

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009   | 31 March<br>2009  | 30 Sept<br>2008   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Gross core loans and advances to customers   | 17 559 323  | 16 393 203  | 14 608 493  |
| Total impairments<br>Portfolio impairments<br>Specific impairments   | <mark>(217 502)</mark><br>(32 933)<br>(184 569)                   | <b>(166 660)</b><br>(9 696)<br>(156 964)                          | <mark>(59 593)</mark><br>(7 247)<br>(52 346)                      |
| Net core loans and advances to customers   | 17 341 821  | 16 226 543  | 14 548 900  |
| Average gross core loans and advances to customers   | 16 976 263  | 14 650 485  | 13 758 130  |
| Current loans and advances to customers<br>Total gross non-current loans and advances to customers<br>Past due loans and advances to customers (1 – 60 days and<br>management not concerned)<br>Special mention loans and advances to customers<br>Default loans and advances to customers   | 16 045 406<br>1 513 917<br>415 412<br>199 865<br>898 640          | 15 015 290<br>1 377 913<br>598 630<br>79 662<br>699 621           | 13 584 000<br>1 024 493<br>531 999<br>133 925<br>358 569          |
| Gross core loans and advances to customers   | 17 559 323  | 16 393 203  | 14 608 493  |
| Total gross non-current core loans and advances to customers<br>Default loans that are current and not impaired<br>Gross core loans and advances to customers that are past due but not impaired<br>Gross core loans and advances to customers that are impaired   | <b>1 513 917</b><br>12 949<br>877 957<br>623 011                  | <b>1 377 913</b><br>12 624<br>929 865<br>435 424                  | <b>1 024 493</b><br>67 272<br>772 767<br>184 544                  |
| Total income statement charge for impairments against core loans   | (94 314)  | (162 927)   | (48 323)  |
| Gross default loans and advances to customers<br>Specific impairments<br>Portfolio impairments<br>Defaults net of impairments<br>Collateral and other credit enhancements<br>Net default loans and advances to customers (limited to zero)   | 898 640<br>(184 569)<br>(32 933)<br>681 138<br>872 949            | 699 621<br>(156 964)<br>(9 696)<br><b>532 961</b><br>649 219      | 358 569<br>(52 346)<br>(7 247)<br><b>298 976</b><br>348 531       |
| Ratios:<br>Specific impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers<br>Portfolio impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers<br>Total impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers<br>Specific impairments as a % of gross default loans<br>Gross defaults as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers<br>Defaults (net of impairments) as a % of net core loans and advances to customers<br>Net defaults as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers<br>Annualised credit loss ratio (i.e. income statement charge as a % of average<br>gross core loans and advances) | 1.05%<br>0.19%<br>1.24%<br>20.54%<br>5.12%<br>3.93%<br>-<br>1.11% | 0.96%<br>0.06%<br>1.02%<br>22.44%<br>4.27%<br>3.28%<br>-<br>1.11% | 0.36%<br>0.05%<br>0.41%<br>14.60%<br>2.45%<br>2.05%<br>-<br>0.70% |

#### An age analysis of gross non-current core loans and advances to customers

| £'000   | 30 Sept<br>2009   | 30 March<br>2009   |
|---|---|--|
| Default loans that are current<br>1 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days<br>91 - 180 days<br>181 - 365 days<br>>365 days<br>Total gross non-current loans and advances to customers (actual capital exposure)  | 68 503<br>481 991<br>178 851<br>359 854<br>168 221<br>256 497<br><b>1 513 917</b> | 95 523<br>658 046<br>90 352<br>284 058<br>148 275<br>101 659<br><b>1 377 913</b> |
| Default loans that are current<br>1 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days<br>91 - 180 days<br>181 - 365 days<br>>365 days<br>Total gross non-current loans and advances to customers (actual amount in arrears) | 64 378<br>16 214<br>134 984<br>84 112<br>150 524<br><b>450 212</b>                | -<br>35 929<br>14 691<br>53 092<br>65 763<br>61 247<br><b>230 722</b>            |

A further age analysis of gross non-current core loans and advances to customers

| £'000  | Current     | 1 – 60<br>days    | 61 – 90<br>days  | 91 – 180<br>days  | 181 – 365<br>days | >365<br>days      | Total              |
|--|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| As at 30 September 2009  |             |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Default loans that are current and<br>not impaired<br>Total capital exposure<br>Amount in arrears<br>Gross core loans and advances to<br>customers that are past due | 12 949<br>- | -<br>-            | -                | -<br>-            | -<br>-            | -<br>-            | 12 949<br>-        |
| but not impaired<br>Total capital exposure<br>Amount in arrears<br>Gross core loans and advances to  | -<br>-      | 460 394<br>58 362 | 147 359<br>9 359 | 123 649<br>35 583 | 31 953<br>4 622   | 114 602<br>81 683 | 877 957<br>189 609 |
| customers that are impaired<br>Total capital exposure<br>Amount in arrears   | 55 554<br>- | 21 597<br>6 016   | 31 492<br>6 855  | 236 205<br>99 401 | 136 268<br>79 490 | 141 895<br>68 841 | 623 011<br>260 603 |
| As at 31 March 2009  |             |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Default loans that are current and<br>not impaired<br>Total capital exposure<br>Amount in arrears<br>Gross core loans and advances to<br>customers that are past due | 12 624<br>- | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | 12 624<br>-        |
| but not impaired<br>Total capital exposure<br>Amount in arrears<br>Gross core loans and advances to  | -           | 614 629<br>21 752 | 64 001<br>8 136  | 98 105<br>15 519  | 97 255<br>38 129  | 55 875<br>23 959  | 929 865<br>107 495 |
| customers that are impaired<br>Total capital exposure<br>Amount in arrears   | 82 899<br>- | 43 417<br>14 177  | 26 351<br>6 555  | 185 953<br>37 573 | 51 020<br>27 634  | 45 784<br>37 288  | 435 424<br>123 227 |

Risk and capital

Risk and capital

An age analysis of gross non-current core loans and advances to customers as at 30 September 2009 (based on capital exposure)

| £'000  | Current | 1 - 60<br>days | 61 - 90<br>days | 91 - 180<br>days | 181 - 365<br>days | >365<br>days | Total     |
|--|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Past due (1 - 60 days)   | -       | 415 412        | -               | -                | -                 | -            | 415 412   |
| Special mention  | -       | 41 996         | 146 032         | 10 877           | 667               | 293          | 199 865   |
| Special mention (1 - 90 days)<br>Special mention (61 - 90 days and | -       | 41 996         | 7 208           | *10 877          | *667              | *293         | 61 041    |
| item well secured)   | -       | -              | 138 824         | -                | -                 | -            | 138 824   |
| Default  | 68 503  | 24 583         | 32 819          | 348 977          | 167 554           | 256 204      | 898 640   |
| Sub-standard   | 21 620  | 3 188          | 11 755          | 138 022          | 44 046            | 160 480      | 379 111   |
| Doubtful   | 46 679  | 21 395         | 21 064          | 157 215          | 122 388           | 94 497       | 463 238   |
| Loss   | 204     | -              | -               | 53 740           | 1 120             | 1 227        | 56 291    |
|  |         |                |                 |                  |                   |              |           |
| Total  | 68 503  | 481 991        | 178 851         | 359 854          | 168 221           | 256 497      | 1 513 917 |

An age analysis of gross non-current core loans and advances to customers as at 30 September 2009 (based on actual amount in arrears)

| £'000                             | Current | 1 - 60<br>days | 61 - 90<br>days | 91 - 180<br>days | 181 - 365<br>days | >365<br>days | Total   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|
| Past due (1 - 60 days)            | -       | 34 748         | -               | -                | -                 | -            | 34 748  |
| Special mention                   | -       | 23 038         | 9 348           | 1 856            | 143               | 76           | 34 461  |
| Special mention (1 - 90 days)     | -       | 23 038         | 391             | *1 856           | *143              | *76          | 25 504  |
| Special mention (61 - 90 days and |         |                |                 |                  |                   |              |         |
| item well secured)                | -       | -              | 8 957           | -                | -                 | -            | 8 957   |
| Default                           | -       | 6 592          | 6 866           | 133 128          | 83 969            | 150 448      | 381 003 |
| Sub-standard                      | -       | 782            | 212             | 34 540           | 4 779             | 81 772       | 122 085 |
| Doubtful                          | -       | 5 810          | 6 654           | 98 588           | 79 138            | 67 622       | 257 812 |
| Loss                              | -       | -              | -               | -                | 52                | 1 054        | 1 106   |
|                                   |         |                |                 |                  |                   |              |         |
| Total                             | -       | 64 378         | 16 214          | 134 984          | 84 112            | 150 524      | 450 212 |

\* Relates to solvent deceased estates and bonds under registration at the deeds office. Due to the lengthy external process with respect to these exposures, which is out of control of Investec, these exposures have been classified as special mention and will remain there until settled or their credit quality deteriorates.

An age analysis based of gross non-current core loans and advances to customers as at 31 March 2009 (based on total capital exposure)

| £'000                             | Current | 1 - 60<br>days | 61 - 90<br>days | 91 - 180<br>days | 181 - 365<br>days | >365<br>days | Total     |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Past due (1 - 60 days)            | -       | 598 630        | -               | -                | -                 | -            | 598 630   |
| Special mention                   | -       | 12 964         | 62 559          | 3 103            | 745               | 291          | 79 662    |
| Special mention (1 - 90 days)     | -       | 12 964         | 4 894           | *3 103           | *745              | *291         | 21 997    |
| Special mention (61 - 90 days and |         |                |                 |                  |                   |              |           |
| item well secured)                | -       | -              | 57 665          | -                | -                 | -            | 57 665    |
| Default                           | 95 523  | 46 452         | 27 793          | 280 955          | 147 530           | 101 368      | 699 621   |
| Sub-standard                      | 17 912  | 3 837          | 5 599           | 149 721          | 104 608           | 57 110       | 338 787   |
| Doubtful                          | 77 468  | 42 615         | 22 194          | 113 619          | 42 922            | 43 182       | 342 000   |
| Loss                              | 143     | -              | -               | 17 615           | -                 | 1 076        | 18 834    |
|                                   |         |                |                 |                  |                   |              |           |
| Total                             | 95 523  | 658 046        | 90 352          | 284 058          | 148 275           | 101 659      | 1 377 913 |

An age analysis based of gross non-current core loans and advances to customers as at 31 March 2009 (based on actual amount in arrears)

| £'000  | Current | 1 - 60<br>days | 61 - 90<br>days | 91 - 180<br>days | 181 - 365<br>days | >365<br>days | Total   |
|--|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|
| Past due (1 - 60 days)   | -       | 18 902         | -               | -                | -                 | -            | 18 902  |
| Special mention  | -       | 2 835          | 8 121           | 1 711            | 603               | 248          | 13 518  |
| Special mention (1 - 90 days)<br>Special mention (61 - 90 days and | -       | 2 835          | 3 954           | *1 711           | *603              | *248         | 9 351   |
| item well secured)   | -       | -              | 4 167           | -                | -                 | -            | 4 167   |
| Default  | -       | 14 192         | 6 570           | 51 381           | 65 160            | 60 999       | 198 302 |
| Sub-standard   | -       | 457            | 1 463           | 19 008           | 43 173            | 29 169       | 93 270  |
| Doubtful   | -       | 13 735         | 5 107           | 32 343           | 21 982            | 30 770       | 103 937 |
| Loss   | -       | -              | -               | 30               | 5                 | 1 060        | 1 095   |
|  |         |                |                 |                  |                   |              |         |
| Total  | -       | 35 929         | 14 691          | 53 092           | 65 763            | 61 247       | 230 722 |

\* Relates to solvent deceased estates and bonds under registration at the deeds office. Due to the lengthy external process with respect to these exposures, which is out of control of Investec, these exposures have been classified as special mention and will remain there until settled or their credit quality deteriorates.

An analysis of core loans and advances to customers

| £,000 |  |
|-------|--|
| 2 000 |  |

| £'000  | Gross core<br>loans and<br>advances that<br>are neither<br>past due nor<br>impaired | Gross core<br>loans and<br>advances that<br>are past due<br>but not<br>impaired | Gross core<br>loans and<br>advances that<br>are impaired | Total gross<br>core loans and<br>advances<br>(actual capital<br>exposure) |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| As at 30 September 2009                              |   |   |  |   |
| Current core loans and advances                      | 16 045 406  | -   | -  | 16 045 406  |
| Past due (1 - 60 days)                               | _   | 415 412   | _  | 415 412   |
| Special mention                                      | -   | 199 865   | -  | 199 865   |
| Special mention (1 - 90 days)                        | -   | 61 041  | -  | 61 041  |
| Special mention (61 - 90 days and item well secured) | -   | 138 824   | -  | 138 824   |
| Default  | 12 949  | 262 680   | 623 011  | 898 640   |
| Sub-standard   | 12 949  | 262 680   | 103 482  | 379 111   |
| Doubtful   | -   | -   | 463 238  | 463 238   |
| Loss   | -   | -   | 56 291   | 56 291  |
| Total  | 16 058 355  | 877 957   | 623 011  | 17 559 323  |
| As at 31 March 2009                                  |   |   |  |   |
| Current core loans and advances                      | 15 015 290  | -   | -  | 15 015 290  |
| Past due (1 - 60 days)                               | _   | 598 630   | -  | 598 630   |
| Special mention                                      | -   | 79 662  | -  | 79 662  |
| Special mention (1 - 90 days)                        | -   | 21 997  | -  | 21 997  |
| Special mention (61 - 90 days and item well secured) | -   | 57 665  | -  | 57 665  |
| Default  | 12 624  | 251 573   | 435 424  | 699 621   |
| Sub-standard   | 12 624  | 251 573   | 74 590   | 338 787   |
| Doubtful   | -   | -   | 342 000  | 342 000   |
| Loss   | -   | -   | 18 834   | 18 834  |
| Total  | 15 027 914  | 929 865   | 435 424  | 16 393 203  |

| Dick and capital |
|------------------|

| Specific<br>impairments | Portfolio<br>impairments | Total net core<br>loans and<br>advances<br>(actual<br>capital<br>exposure) | Actual amount<br>in arrears |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| -                       | (26 619)                 | 16 018 787   | -                           |
| -                       | (2 892)<br>(1 135)       | 412 520<br>198 730   | 34 748<br>34 461            |
|                         | (739)<br>(336)           | 60 302<br>138 428  | 25 504<br>8 957             |
| (184 569)               | (2 287)                  | 711 784  | 381 003                     |
| (25 562)<br>(133 173)   | (1 490)<br>(797)         | 352 059<br>329 268   | 122 085<br>257 812          |
| (25 834)                | -                        | 30 457   | 1 106                       |
| (184 569)               | (32 933)                 | 17 341 821   | 450 212                     |
| -                       | (9 006)                  | 15 006 284   | -                           |
| -                       | (238)                    | 598 392  | 18 902                      |
| -                       | (452)                    | 79 210   | 13 518                      |
| _                       | (451)<br>(1)             | 21 546<br>57 664   | 9 351<br>4 167              |
| (156 964)               | (1)                      | 542 657  | 198 302                     |
| (50 155)                | -                        | 288 632  | 93 270                      |
| (98 272)                | -                        | 243 728  | 103 937                     |
| (8 537)                 | -                        | 10 297   | 1 095                       |
| (156 964)               | (9 696)                  | 16 226 543   | 230 722                     |

An analysis of core loans and advances to customers and impairments by counterparty type

| £'000  | Current core<br>loans and<br>advances   | Past due<br>(1 - 60 days)                         | Special<br>mention<br>(1 - 90 days)      | Special<br>mention<br>(61 - 90 days<br>and well<br>secured) |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| As at 30 September 2009  |   |   |  |   |
| Private Banking professional and HNW individuals<br>Corporate sector<br>Banking, insurance, financial services (excluding sovereign)<br>Public and government sector (including central banks)<br>Trade finance<br>Total gross core loans and advances to customers<br>As at 31 March 2009 | 10 982 657<br>3 401 409<br>1 307 306<br>221 037<br>132 997<br><b>16 045 406</b> | 339 023<br>67 158<br>-<br>9 231<br>415 412        | 57 464<br>3 577<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>61 041 | 106 243<br>31 131<br>-<br>1 450<br>138 824                  |
| Private Banking professional and HNW individuals<br>Corporate sector<br>Banking, insurance, financial services (excluding sovereign)<br>Public and government sector (including central banks)<br>Trade finance<br>Total gross core loans and advances to customers                        | 10 071 673<br>3 380 375<br>1 161 413<br>269 564<br>132 265<br><b>15 015 290</b> | 528 967<br>61 404<br>-<br>8 259<br><b>598 630</b> | 21 997<br>-<br>-<br>21 997               | 37 260<br>18 878<br>-<br>1 527<br>57 665                    |

An analysis of gross core loans and advances to customers by counterparty type

| £'000  | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009  |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Private Banking professional and HNW individuals             | 12 199 474      | 11 166 476        |
| Corporate sector   | 3 673 152       | 3 639 141         |
| Banking, insurance, financial services (excluding sovereign) | 1 307 841       | 1 161 634         |
| Public and government sector (including central banks)       | 221 330         | 269 928           |
| Trade finance  | 157 526         | 156 024           |
| Total gross core loans and advances to customers             | 17 559 323      | <b>16 393 203</b> |



| Sub-<br>standard                                  | Doubtful  | Loss                                   | Total gross<br>core loans<br>and<br>advances to<br>customers                    | Portfolio<br>impairments                               | Specific<br>impairments   | Total<br>impairments  |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| 306 449<br>71 187<br>-<br>1 475<br><b>379 111</b> | 352 080<br>97 957<br>535<br>293<br>12 373<br><b>463 238</b> | 55 558<br>733<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>56 291 | 12 199 474<br>3 673 152<br>1 307 841<br>221 330<br>157 526<br><b>17 559 323</b> | (28 602)<br>(2 839)<br>(695)<br>-<br>(797)<br>(32 933) | (122 863)<br>(54 929)<br>(393)<br>(170)<br>(6 214)<br>(184 569) | (151 465)<br>(57 768)<br>(1 088)<br>(170)<br>(7 011)<br>(217 502) |
| 231 717<br>100 276<br>-<br>-<br>6 794<br>338 787  | 256 723<br>77 513<br>221<br>364<br>7 179<br><b>342 000</b>  | 18 139<br>695<br>-<br>-<br>18 834      | 11 166 476<br>3 639 141<br>1 161 634<br>269 928<br>156 024<br><b>16 393 203</b> | (6 887)<br>(1 826)<br>(983)<br>-<br><b>(9 696)</b>     | (81 510)<br>(69 713)<br>(161)<br>(227)<br>(5 353)<br>(156 964)  | (88 397)<br>(71 539)<br>(1 144)<br>(227)<br>(5 353)<br>(166 660)  |

An analysis of core loans and advances to customers and asset quality by geography

| £'000   | UK and<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | Europe<br>31 March<br>2009 | Souther<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | n Africa<br>31 March<br>2009 | Aus<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | tralia<br>31 March<br>2009 | Tc<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | tal<br>31 March<br>2009 |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Gross core loans and advances to  |                           |                            |                            |                              |                        |                            |                       |                         |
| customers   | 5 851 676                 | 6 038 586                  | 10 101 368                 | 8 930 812                    | 1 606 279              | 1 423 805                  | 17 559 323            | 16 393 203              |
| Total impairments   | (93 482)                  | (76 057)                   | (94 935)                   | (74 969)                     | (29 085)               | (15 634)                   | (217 502)             | (166 660)               |
| Portfolio impairments   | (8 121)                   | (3 032)                    | (24 812)                   | (6 664)                      | -                      | -                          | (32 933)              | (9 696)                 |
| Specific impairments  | (85 361)                  | (73 025)                   | (70 123)                   | (68 305)                     | (29 085)               | (15 634)                   | (184 569)             | (156 964)               |
| Net core loans and advances to  |                           |                            |                            |                              |                        |                            |                       |                         |
| customers   | 5 758 194                 | 5 962 529                  | 10 006 433                 | 8 855 843                    | 1 577 194              | 1 408 171                  | 17 341 821            | 16 226 543              |
| % of total  | 33.2%                     | 36.7%                      | 57.7%                      | 54.6%                        | 9.1%                   | 8.7%                       | 100%                  | 100.0%                  |
| % change since 31 March 2009  | (3.4%)                    |                            | *13.0%                     |                              | *12.0%                 |                            | *6.9%                 |                         |
| Average gross core loans  |                           |                            |                            |                              |                        |                            |                       |                         |
| and advances to customers   | 5 945 131                 | 5 667 150                  | 9 516 090                  | 7 680 615                    | 1 515 042              | 1 302 720                  | 16 976 263            | 14 650 485              |
| Current loans and advances to customers<br>Total gross non current loans and                    | 5 236 736                 | 5 287 746                  | 9 433 936                  | 8 481 356                    | 1 374 734              | 1 246 188                  | 16 045 406            | 15 015 290              |
| advances to customers   | 614 940                   | 750 840                    | 667 432                    | 449 456                      | 231 545                | 177 617                    | 1 513 917             | 1 377 913               |
| Past due loans and advances to<br>customers (1 - 60 days)<br>Special mention loans and advances | 244 926                   | 442 966                    | 151 543                    | 139 021                      | 18 943                 | 16 643                     | 415 412               | 598 630                 |
| to customers  | 36 717                    | 22 445                     | 131 393                    | 47 378                       | 31 755                 | 9 839                      | 199 865               | 79 662                  |
| Default loans and advances to<br>customers  | 333 297                   | 285 429                    | 384 496                    | 263 057                      | 180 847                | 151 135                    | 898 640               | 699 621                 |
| Gross core loans and advances to  | 000 291                   | 200 429                    | 304 490                    | 203 007                      | 100 047                | 101 100                    | 090 040               | 099 02 1                |
| customers   | 5 851 676                 | 6 038 586                  | 10 101 368                 | 8 930 812                    | 1 606 279              | 1 423 805                  | 17 559 323            | 16 393 203              |
| Total gross non-current loans and   |                           |                            |                            |                              |                        |                            |                       |                         |
| advances to customers   | 614 940                   | 750 840                    | 667 432                    | 449 456                      | 231 545                | 177 617                    | 1 513 917             | 1 377 913               |
| Default loans that are current and not<br>impaired  | 3 074                     | 11 056                     | 9 875                      | 1 568                        | -                      | -                          | 12 949                | 12 624                  |
| Gross core loans and advances to  | 0.01.1                    | 11000                      | 0010                       | 1 000                        |                        |                            | 12 0 10               | 12 02 1                 |
| customers that are past due but not<br>impaired   | 372 837                   | 590 726                    | 346 420                    | 221 211                      | 158 700                | 117 928                    | 877 957               | 929 865                 |
| Gross core loans and advances to  | 312 031                   | 590720                     | 340 420                    | 221211                       | 100700                 | 117 920                    | 011 901               | 929 000                 |
| customers that are impaired   | 239 029                   | 149 058                    | 311 137                    | 226 677                      | 72 845                 | 59 689                     | 623 011               | 435 424                 |
| Total income statement charge   |                           |                            |                            |                              |                        |                            |                       |                         |
| for impairments on core loans   | (48 511)                  | (88 790)                   | (33 002)                   | (51 452)                     | (12 801)               | (22 685)                   | (94 314)              | (162 927                |
| Gross default loans and advances to   |                           |                            |                            |                              |                        |                            |                       |                         |
| customers   | 333 297                   | 285 429                    | 384 496                    | 263 057                      | 180 847                | 151 135                    | 898 640               | 699 621                 |
| Specific impairments  | (85 361)                  | (73 025)                   | (70 123)                   | (68 305)                     | (29 085)               | (15 634)                   | (184 569)             | (156 964                |
| Portfolio impairments<br>Defaults net of impairments  | (8 121)<br>239 815        | (3 032)<br>209 372         | (24 812)<br>289 561        | (6 664)<br>188 088           | - 151 762              | - 135 501                  | (32 933)<br>681 138   | (9 696<br>532 961       |
| Collateral and other credit enhancements  | 267 476                   | 218 000                    | 429 535                    | 267 767                      | 175 938                | 163 452                    | 872 949               | 649 219                 |
| Net default loans and advances  |                           |                            |                            |                              |                        |                            |                       |                         |
| to customers (limited to zero)  | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                            | -                      | -                          | -                     | -                       |

\* Largely as a result of Rand and Australian Dollar appreciation against the Pound.

Risk and capital

An analysis of core loans and advances to customers and asset quality by geography (continued)

|   | UK and Europe   |                  | Southern Africa |                  | Australia       |                  | Total           |                  |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|   | 30 Sept<br>2009 | 31 March<br>2009 |
| Specific impairments as a % of gross<br>core loans and advances to customers<br>Portfolio impairments as a % of gross | 1.46%           | 1.21%            | 0.69%           | 0.76%            | 1.81%           | 1.10%            | 1.05%           | 0.96%            |
| core loans and advances to customers<br>Total impairments as a % of gross   | 0.14%           | 0.05%            | 0.25%           | 0.07%            | -               | -                | 0.19%           | 0.06%            |
| core loans and advances to customers<br>Specific impairments as a % of gross  | 1.60%           | 1.26%            | 0.94%           | 0.84%            | 1.81%           | 1.10%            | 1.24%           | 1.02%            |
| default loans<br>Gross defaults as a % of gross core  | 25.61%          | 25.58%           | 18.24%          | 25.97%           | 16.08%          | 10.34%           | 20.54%          | 22.44%           |
| loans and advances to customers<br>Defaults (net of impairments) as a %<br>of net core loans and advances to          | 5.70%           | 4.73%            | 3.81%           | 2.95%            | 11.26%          | 10.61%           | 5.12%           | 4.27%            |
| customers<br>Net defaults as a % of gross core loans  | 4.16%           | 3.51%            | 2.89%           | 2.12%            | 9.62%           | 9.62%            | 3.93%           | 3.28%            |
| and advances to customers<br>Annualised credit loss ratio (i.e. income<br>statement charge as a % of average          | -               | -                | -               | -                | -               | -                | -               | -                |
| gross core loans and advances)  | 1.63%           | 1.57%            | 0.69%           | 0.67%            | 1.69%           | 1.74%            | 1.11%           | 1.11%            |

Risk and capital

An analysis of core loans and advances to customers and asset quality by geography and division

As at 30 September 2009

| £'000  | UK and<br>Europe | Private<br>Southern<br>Africa | Bank<br>Australia | Total      |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Gross core loans and advances to customers   | 3 658 433        | 7 104 263                     | 1 436 778         | 12 199 474 |
| Total impairments  | (63 470)         | (60 120)                      | (21 238)          | (144 828)  |
| Portfolio impairments  | (6 631)          | (15 333)                      | (_ : _ 0 0 )      | (21 964)   |
| Specific impairments   | (56 839)         | (44 787)                      | (21 238)          | (122 864)  |
| Net core loans and advances to customers   | 3 594 963        | 7 044 143                     | 1 415 540         | 12 054 646 |
| Average gross core loans and advances  | 3 670 597        | 6 666 593                     | 1 344 796         | 11 681 986 |
| Current loans and advances to customers  | 3 252 313        | 6 503 295                     | 1 227 049         | 10 982 657 |
| Total gross non current loans and advances to customers  | 406 120          | 600 968                       | 209 729           | 1 216 817  |
| Past due loans and advances to customers (1 - 60 days)   | 190 658          | 129 421                       | 18 943            | 339 022    |
| Special mention loans and advances to customers  | 5 585            | 126 367                       | 31 755            | 163 707    |
| Default loans and advances to customers  | 209 877          | 345 180                       | 159 031           | 714 088    |
| Gross core loans and advances to customers   | 3 658 433        | 7 104 263                     | 1 436 778         | 12 199 474 |
| Total groop non aurrent loops and advances to sustamore  | 406 120          | 600 968                       | 209 729           | 1 216 817  |
| Total gross non-current loans and advances to customers<br>Default loans that are current and not impaired<br>Gross core loans and advances to customers that are past due | 3 073            | 9 876                         | - 209729          | 12 949     |
| but not impaired   | 221 937          | 319 270                       | 153 693           | 694 900    |
| Gross core loans and advances to customers that are impaired   | 181 110          | 271 822                       | 56 036            | 508 968    |
| Total income statement charge for impairments on core loans  | (27 855)         | (17 924)                      | (7 744)           | (53 523)   |
| Gross default loans and advances to customers  | 209 877          | 345 180                       | 159 031           | 714 088    |
| Specific impairments   | (56 839)         | (44 787)                      | (21 238)          | (122 864)  |
| Portfolio impairments  | (6 631)          | (15 333)                      | -                 | (21 964)   |
| Defaults net of impairments  | 146 407          | 285 060                       | 137 793           | 569 260    |
| Collateral and other credit enhancements   | 171 794          | 412 491                       | 161 528           | 745 813    |
| Net default loans and advances to customers (limited to zero)  | -                | -                             | -                 | -          |
| Specific impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances   |                  |                               |                   |            |
| to customers   | 1.55%            | 0.63%                         | 1.48%             | 1.01%      |
| Portfolio impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances  |                  | /                             |                   |            |
| to customers   | 0.18%            | 0.22%                         | -                 | 0.18%      |
| Total impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers   | 1.73%            | 0.85%                         | 1.48%             | 1.19%      |
| Specific impairments as a % of gross default loans   | 27.08%           | 0.85%<br>12.97%               | 13.35%            | 17.21%     |
| Gross defaults as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers  | 5.74%            | 4.86%                         | 11.07%            | 5.85%      |
| Defaults (net of impairments) as a % of net core loans and advances  | 0.1 1/0          | 1.0070                        | 11.0770           | 0.0070     |
| to customers   | 4.07%            | 4.05%                         | 9.73%             | 4.72%      |
| Net defaults as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers  | -                | -                             | -                 | -          |
| Annualised credit loss ratio (i.e. income statement charge as a % of   |                  |                               |                   |            |
| average gross core loans and advances)   | 1.52%            | 0.54%                         | 1.15%             | 0.92%      |

\* Largely includes lending activities within our Central Funding and International Trade Finance businesses.

|                          | Capital Markets         |                   |                      |                  | Oth                | Other*    |                    |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| UK and<br>Europe         | Southern<br>Africa      | Australia         | Total                | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa | Australia | Total              |                         |
| 2 128 523                | 2 647 260               | 168 137           | 4 943 920            | 64 720           | 349 845            | 1 364     | 415 929            | 17 559 323              |
| (30 012)                 | (17 062)                | (7 847)           | (54 921)             | -                | (17 753)           | -         | (17 753)           | (217 502)               |
| (1 490)<br>(28 522)      | (1 480)<br>(15 582)     | (7 847)           | (2 970)<br>(51 951)  | -                | (7 999)<br>(9 754) | -         | (7 999)<br>(9 754) | (32 933)<br>(184 569)   |
| 2 098 511                | 2 630 198               | 160 290           | 4 888 999            | 64 720           | 332 092            | 1 364     | 398 176            | 17 341 821              |
| 2 203 919                | 2 532 656               | 168 943           | 4 905 518            | 70 615           | 316 842            | 1 304     | 388 760            | 16 976 263              |
| 1 919 787<br>208 736     | 2 605 801<br>41 459     | 146 322<br>21 815 | 4 671 910<br>272 010 | 64 635<br>85     | 324 840<br>25 005  | 1 364     | 390 839<br>25 090  | 16 045 406<br>1 513 917 |
| 54 268                   | 12 890                  | -                 | 67 158               | -                | 9 232              | -         | 9 232              | 415 412                 |
| 31 131<br>123 337        | 3 577<br>24 992         | -<br>21 815       | 34 708<br>170 144    | -<br>85          | 1 450<br>14 323    | -         | 1 450<br>14 408    | 199 865<br>898 640      |
| 2 128 523                | 2 647 260               | 168 137           | 4 943 920            | 64 720           | 349 845            | 1 364     | 415 929            | 17 559 323              |
| 208 736                  | 41 459                  | 21 815            | 272 010              | 85               | 25 005             | -         | 25 090             | 1 513 917               |
| -                        | -                       | -                 | -                    | -                | -                  | -         | -                  | 12 949                  |
| 150 902                  | 16 467                  | 5 006             | 172 375              | -                | 10 682             |           | 10 682             | 877 957                 |
| 57 834                   | 24 992                  | 16 809            | 99 635               | 85               | 14 323             | -         | 14 408             | 623 011                 |
| (20 656)                 | (6 570)                 | (5 057)           | (32 283)             | -                | (8 508)            | -         | (8 508)            | (94 314)                |
| 123 337                  | 24 992                  | 21 815            | 170 144              | 85               | 14 323             | -         | 14 408             | 898 640                 |
| (28 522)                 | (15 582)                | (7 847)           | (51 951)             | -                | (9 754)            | -         | (9 754)            | (184 569)               |
| (1 490)<br><b>93 325</b> | (1 480)<br><b>7 930</b> | - 13 968          | (2 970)<br>115 223   | -<br>85          | (7 999)<br>(3 430) | -         | (7 999)<br>(3 344) | (32 933)<br>681 138     |
| 50 025                   | 7 500                   | 10 000            | 110 220              | 00               | (0 + 00)           |           | (0 0++)            | 001100                  |
| 95 099                   | 9 410                   | 14 409            | 118 918              | 583              | 7 635              | -         | 8 218              | 872 949                 |
| -                        | -                       | -                 | -                    | -                | -                  | -         | -                  | -                       |
|                          | 0.500/                  | 1.070/            | 1.050/               |                  | 0.700/             |           | 0.050/             |                         |
| 1.34%                    | 0.59%                   | 4.67%             | 1.05%                | -                | 2.79%              | -         | 2.35%              | 1.05%                   |
| 0.07%                    | 0.06%                   | -                 | 0.06%                | -                | 2.29%              | -         | 1.92%              | 0.19%                   |
| 1.41%                    | 0.64%                   | 4.67%             | 1.11%                | -                | 5.07%              | -         | 4.27%              | 1.24%                   |
| 23.13%<br>5.79%          | 62.35%<br>0.94%         | 35.97%<br>12.98%  | 30.53%<br>3.44%      | -<br>0.13%       | 68.10%<br>4.09%    | -         | 67.69%<br>3.46%    | 20.54%<br>5.12%         |
|                          |                         |                   |                      |                  |                    |           |                    |                         |
| 4.45%<br>-               | 0.30%<br>-              | 8.71%<br>-        | 2.36%                | 0.13%<br>-       | (1.03%)<br>-       | -         | (0.84%)<br>-       | 3.93%<br>-              |
| 1.87%                    | 0.52%                   | 5.99%             | 1.32%                | -                | 5.37%              | -         | 4.38%              | 1.11%                   |

An analysis of core loans and advances to customers and asset quality by geography and division

As at 31 March 2009

| £'000   | UK and<br>Europe | Private<br>Southern<br>Africa | Bank<br>Australia | Total      |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Gross core loans and advances to customers  | 3 682 761        | 6 228 923                     | 1 252 814         | 11 164 498 |
| Total impairments   | (37 726)         | (37 619)                      | (13 050)          | (88 395)   |
| Portfolio impairments   | (2 132)          | (4 754)                       | -                 | (6 886)    |
| Specific impairments  | (35 594)         | (32 865)                      | (13 050)          | (81 509)   |
| Net core loans and advances to customers  | 3 645 035        | 6 191 304                     | 1 239 764         | 11 076 103 |
| Average gross core loans and advances   | 3 513 898        | 5 399 705                     | 1 145 563         | 10 059 166 |
| Current loans and advances to customers   | 3 124 164        | 5 860 702                     | 1 088 511         | 10 073 377 |
| Total gross non current loans and advances to customers   | 558 597          | 368 221                       | 164 303           | 1 091 121  |
| Past due loans and advances to customers (1 - 60 days)  | 386 846          | 126 145                       | 15 975            | 528 966    |
| Special mention loans and advances to customers   | 3 087            | 42 879                        | 9 611             | 55 577     |
| Default loans and advances to customers   | 168 664          | 199 197                       | 138 717           | 506 578    |
| Gross core loans and advances to customers  | 3 682 761        | 6 228 923                     | 1 252 814         | 11 164 498 |
| Total gross non-current loans and advances to customers   | 558 597          | 368 221                       | 164 303           | 1 091 121  |
| Default loans that are current and not impaired   | 6 399            | 1 568                         |                   | 7 966      |
| Gross core loans and advances to customers that are past due  | 0.000            | 1 000                         |                   | 1 000      |
| but not impaired  | 463 215          | 203 836                       | 116 611           | 783 662    |
| Gross core loans and advances to customers that are impaired  | 88 984           | 162 817                       | 47 692            | 299 493    |
| Total income statement charge for impairments on core loans   | (52 195)         | (17 699)                      | (20 200)          | (90 094)   |
| Gross default loans and advances to customers   | 168 664          | 199 197                       | 138 717           | 506 578    |
| Specific impairments  | (35 594)         | (32 865)                      | (13 050)          | (81 509)   |
| Portfolio impairments   | (2 132)          | (4 754)                       | -                 | (6 886)    |
| Defaults net of impairments   | 130 938          | 161 578                       | 125 667           | 418 184    |
| Collateral and other credit enhancements  | 136 986          | 223 679                       | 153 617           | 514 282    |
| Net default loans and advances to customers   | -                | -                             | -                 | -          |
| (limited to zero)   |                  |                               |                   |            |
| Specific impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances  |                  |                               |                   |            |
| to customers  | 0.97%            | 0.53%                         | 1.04%             | 0.73%      |
| Portfolio impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers  | 0.06%            | 0.08%                         | -                 | 0.06%      |
| Total impairments as a % of gross core loans and advances   | 5.0075           | 0.0070                        |                   | 5.0070     |
| to customers  | 1.02%            | 0.60%                         | 1.04%             | 0.79%      |
| Specific impairments as a % of gross default loans  | 21.10%           | 16.50%                        | 9.41%             | 16.09%     |
| Gross defaults as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers<br>Defaults (net of impairments) as a % of net core loans and | 4.58%            | 3.20%                         | 11.07%            | 4.54%      |
| advances to customers   | 3.59%            | 2.61%                         | 10.14%            | 3.78%      |
| Net defaults as a % of gross core loans and advances to customers   | -                | -                             | -                 | -          |
| Credit loss ratio (i.e. income statement charge as a % of average   |                  |                               |                   |            |
| gross core loans and advances)  | 1.49%            | 0.33%                         | 1.76%             | 0.90%      |

\* Largely includes lending activities within our Central Funding and International Trade Finance businesses.

|                                   |                     | Capital Markets Other* |                      |                  |                           |           | Total             |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|
| UK and<br>Europe                  | Southern<br>Africa  | Australia              | Total                | UK and<br>Europe | Southern<br>Africa        | Australia | Total             |                     |
| 2 279 315                         | 2 418 052           | 169 748                | 4 867 115            | 76 509           | 283 838                   | 1 243     | 361 590           | 16 393 20           |
| (38 331)                          | (25 161)            | (2 583)                | (66 075)             | -                | (12 190)                  | -         | (12 190)          | (166 6              |
| (899 <b>)</b><br>(37 432 <b>)</b> | (1 413)<br>(23 748) | -<br>(2 583)           | (2 312)<br>(63 763)  | -                | (498 <b>)</b><br>(11 692) | -         | (498)<br>(11 692) | 9 6)<br>(156 9      |
| 2 240 984                         | 2 392 891           | 167 165                | 4 801 040            | 76 509           | 271 648                   | 1 243     | 349 400           | 16 226 5            |
| 2 139 842                         | 2 159 311           | 155 930                | 4 455 083            | 13 410           | 121 599                   | 1 227     | 136 236           | 14 650 4            |
| 0 007 407                         | 0 000 177           | 150 404                | 4 010 047            | 70 144           | 054 470                   | 1 0 4 0   | 001 000           | 10.010.0            |
| 2 087 437<br>191 878              | 2 366 177<br>51 875 | 156 434<br>13 314      | 4 610 047<br>257 067 | 76 144<br>365    | 254 478<br>29 360         | 1 243     | 331 866<br>29 725 | 15 015 2<br>1 377 9 |
| 56 119                            | 4 617               | 668                    | 61 404               | -                | 8 260                     | -         | 8 260             | 598 6               |
| 19 358                            | 2 972               | 228                    | 22 558               | -                | 1 527                     | -         | 1 527             | 79 6                |
| 116 401                           | 44 286              | 12 418                 | 173 105              | 365              | 19 573                    | -         | 19 938            | 6996                |
| 2 279 315                         | 2 418 052           | 169 748                | 4 867 114            | 76 509           | 283 838                   | 1 243     | 361 590           | 16 393 2            |
| 191 879                           | 51 875              | 13 314                 | 257 067              | 365              | 29 360                    | -         | 29 725            | 1 377 9             |
| 4 658                             | -                   | -                      | 4 658                | -                | -                         | -         | -                 | 12 6                |
| 127 510                           | 7 589               | 1 316                  | 136 415              | -                | 9 788                     | -         | 9 787             | 929 8               |
| 59 710                            | 44 286              | 11 998                 | 115 994              | 365              | 19 572                    | -         | 19 938            | 435 4               |
| (36 596)                          | (23 515)            | (2 484)                | (62 595)             | -                | (10 238)                  | -         | (10 238)          | (162 9              |
| 116 401                           | 44 286              | 12 418)                | 173 105              | 365              | 19 573                    | _         | 19 938            | 699 6               |
| (37 432)                          | (23 748)            | (2 583)                | (63 763)             | -                | (11 692)                  | -         | (11 692)          | (156 9              |
| (899)                             | (1 413)             | -                      | (2 312)              | -                | (498)                     | -         | (498)             | (96                 |
| 78 070                            | 19 125              | 9 835                  | 107 030              | 365              | 7 383                     | -         | 7 748             | 532 9               |
| 80 684                            | 33 061              | 9 835                  | 123 580              | 331              | 11 026                    | -         | 11 358            | 649 2               |
| -                                 | -                   | -                      | -                    | 34               | -                         | -         | -                 |                     |
|                                   |                     |                        |                      |                  |                           |           |                   |                     |
| 1.64%                             | 0.98%               | 1.52%                  | 1.31%                | -                | 4.12%                     | -         | 3.23%             | 0.96                |
| 0.04%                             | 0.06%               | -                      | 0.05%                | -                | 0.18%                     | -         | 0.14%             | 0.06                |
| 1.68%                             | 1.04%               | 1.52%                  | 1.36%                | -                | 4.29%                     | -         | 3.37%             | 1.02                |
| 32.16%                            | 53.62%              | 20.80%                 | 36.83%               | -                | 59.74%                    | -         | 58.65%            | 22.44               |
| 5.11%                             | 1.83%               | 7.32%                  | 3.56%                | 0.48%            | 6.90%                     | -         | 5.51%             | 4.27                |
| 3.48%                             | 0.80%               | 5.88%<br>-             | 2.23%                | 0.48%<br>0.04%   | 2.72%                     | -         | 2.22%             | 3.28                |
| 1.71%                             | 1.09%               | 1.59%                  | 1.41%                | _                | 8.42%                     | _         | 7.51%             | 1.11                |
| 1./ 170                           | 1.0970              | 1.0970                 | 1.4170               | -                | 0.4270                    | -         | 1.0170            | 1.1                 |

## Collateral

| £'000  | Collateral<br>Gross core loans and<br>advances   | held against<br>Other credit and<br>counterparty exposures*  | Total  |
|--|--|--|--|
| As at 30 September 2009  |  |  |  |
| Eligible financial collateral<br>Listed shares<br>Cash<br>Debt securities issued by sovereigns   | <b>1 784 526</b><br>1 284 591<br>498 003<br>1 932  | <b>369 476</b><br>97 540<br>170 693<br>101 243   | <b>2 154 002</b><br>1 382 131<br>668 696<br>103 175  |
| Mortgage bonds<br>Residential mortgages<br>Residential development<br>Commercial property development<br>Commercial property investments   | <b>19 997 020</b><br>6 536 450<br>2 126 504<br>1 407 860<br>9 926 206  | <b>39 118</b><br>26 123<br>8 284<br>1 785<br>2 926   | <b>20 036 138</b><br>6 562 573<br>2 134 788<br>1 409 645<br>9 929 132  |
| Other collateral<br>Unlisted shares<br>Bonds other than mortgage bonds<br>Debtors, stock, other corporate assets<br>Guarantees<br>Credit derivatives<br>Other  | <b>5 415 608</b><br>353 157<br>801 897<br>2 333 172<br>884 653<br>-<br>1 042 729                             | 215 502<br>11 051<br>170 607<br>6 664<br>19 482<br>-<br>7 698                                      | <b>5 631 110</b><br>364 208<br>972 504<br>2 339 836<br>904 135<br>-<br>1 050 427   |
| Total collateral   | 27 197 154   | 624 096  | 27 821 250   |
| Suretyships  | 2 390 779  | 6 768  | 2 397 547  |
| Collateral including suretyships   | 29 587 933   | 630 864  | 30 218 797   |
| As at 31 March 2009  |  |  |  |
| Eligible financial collateral<br>Listed shares<br>Cash<br>Debt securities issued by sovereigns<br>Mortgage bonds<br>Residential mortgages<br>Residential development<br>Commercial property development<br>Commercial property investments | 2 062 959<br>1 527 665<br>530 905<br>4 389<br>18 038 180<br>5 562 385<br>3 092 006<br>1 999 913<br>7 383 876 | <b>533 935</b><br>49 154<br>255 234<br>229 547<br><b>28 625</b><br>14 493<br>12 167<br>1 954<br>11 | <b>2 596 894</b><br>1 576 819<br>786 139<br>233 936<br><b>18 066 805</b><br>5 576 878<br>3 104 173<br>2 001 867<br>7 383 887 |
| Other collateral<br>Unlisted shares<br>Bonds other than mortgage bonds<br>Debtors, stock, other corporate assets<br>Guarantees<br>Credit derivatives<br>Other  | <b>5 085 153</b><br>188 949<br>654 132<br>2 701 979<br>809 363<br>32 764<br>697 966                          | <b>326 508</b><br>4 788<br>173 139<br>5 924<br>100 491<br>-<br>42 166                              | <b>5 411 661</b><br>193 737<br>827 271<br>2 707 903<br>909 854<br>32 764<br>740 132  |
| Total collateral   | 25 186 292   | 889 068  | 26 075 360   |
| Suretyships  | 1 071 279  | -  | 1 071 279  |
| Collateral including suretyships   | 26 257 571   | 889 068  | 27 146 639   |

\* A large percentage of these exposures (for example bank placements) are to highly rated financial institutions where limited collateral would be required due to the nature of the exposure.

# Securitisation/principal finance activities and exposures

Developments within the international economy have impacted on securitisation/principal finance activities and have limited our strategic initiatives in this space. The information below sets out the initiatives we have focused on over the past few years, albeit that some of these business lines have been significantly curtailed given the current economic climate.

## UK and Europe

The UK has developed a Principal Finance business over the last four years. The business focuses on securitisation of our assets, predominantly residential and commercial mortgages. We also undertake trading and investment in structured credit investments where we have invested in rated and unrated debt instruments largely within the UK and Europe and to a lesser extent in the US.

We retain residual net exposures amounting to £564 million to the assets originated, warehoused and securitised by Kensington. Further information is provided on pages 34 and 35.

### South Africa

In South Africa, our securitisation business, which forms part of our Structured Finance unit, was established approximately eight years ago when the debt capital markets commenced development. Over this time, we have arranged a number of corporate bond and commercial paper programmes and third party securitisations.

We have also assisted in the development of select securitisation platforms with external third party originating intermediaries. At present we have provided limited warehouse funding lines to these intermediaries.

Furthermore, we provide standby liquidity facilities to two conduits, namely the Grayston Conduit 1 (Pty) Ltd Series 1 and Series 2, and to the securitisation structure of the Growthpoint Note Issuer Company (Series 1 Tranche 1; Series 1 Tranche 2; Series 2; and Series 3). These facilities, which totalled R3.2 billion as at 30 September 2009, have not been drawn on and are thus reflected as off-balance sheet contingent exposures in terms of our credit analysis (refer to pages 110 and 111). The liquidity risk associated with these facilities is included in the stress testing for the group and is managed in accordance with our overall liquidity position.

In addition we have, securitised assets we have originated in our Private Banking business in South Africa. The primary motivations for the securitisation of assets within our Private Banking division are to:

- Provide an alternative source of funding
- Provide a source of revenue
- Act as a mechanism to transfer risk
- Leverage returns through the retention of equity tranches in low default rate portfolios.

Total assets that have been originated and securitised by the Private Bank amount to R8.4 billion (31 March 2009: R9.3 billion) and include auto loans (R0.9 billion), residential mortgages (R6.1 billion) and commercial mortgages (R1.4 billion). These securitisation structures have all been rated by Moody's.

### Australia

Investec Bank (Australia) Limited acquired Experien in 2007. As is the case in the South African Private Banking division assets originated by the business have been securitised. These amount to A\$931 million (31 March 2009: A\$914 million) and include leases and instalment debtors (A\$521 million), residential mortgages (A\$41 million), commercial mortgages (A\$218 million) and other loans, for example overdrafts (A\$151 million). These securitisation structures have all been rated by Standard and Poor's.

# Credit analysis

In terms of our analysis of our credit and counterparty risk, exposures arising from securitisation/principal finance activities reflect only those exposures to which we consider ourselves to be at risk notwithstanding accounting conventions. In addition, assets that have been securitised by our Private Banking division are reflected as part of our core lending exposures and not our securitisation/principal finance exposures as we believe this reflects the true nature and intent of these exposures and activities.

| Nature of exposure/activity  | Exposure<br>as at<br>30 Sept<br>2009<br>£'mn | Exposure<br>as at<br>31 March<br>2009<br>£'mn | Credit analysis<br>internal risk<br>classification   | Asset quality -<br>relevant comments  | Capital treatment  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| Structured credit investments<br>Rated<br>Unrated<br>Other   | 490<br>359<br>82<br>49                       | 376<br>243<br>76<br>57                        | On-balance sheet<br>securitisation/principal<br>finance exposure   | During the period we<br>wrote off approximately<br>£10 million against<br>these exposures | Risk-weighted or<br>supervisory deductions<br>against primary and<br>secondary capital |
| Kensington – mortgage assets:<br>Net exposures (after<br>impairments) to the securitised<br>book (i.e. those assets that<br>have been securitised)   | 104  | 103   | On-balance sheet<br>securitisation/principal<br>finance exposure.<br>Classified as 'unrated'.<br>We are required to fully<br>consolidate all assets<br>acquired from<br>Kensington. However,<br>only those assets to<br>which we are at risk are<br>reflected in this analysis<br>with the balance<br>reflected under "no<br>credit exposures" |   | Risk-weighted or<br>supervisory deductions<br>against primary and<br>secondary capital |
| Kensington – mortgage assets:<br>Net exposures (after impairments)<br>to the warehouse book (i.e. those<br>assets that have been orginated<br>and placed in special purpose<br>vehicles awaiting securitisation) | 460  | 413   | On-balance sheet<br>securitisation/principal<br>finance exposure.<br>Classified as 'other'.<br>We are required to fully<br>consolidate all assets<br>acquired from<br>Kensington. However,<br>only those assets to<br>which we are at risk are<br>reflected in this analysis<br>with the balance<br>reflected under "no<br>credit exposures"   |   | Risk-weighted  |
| UK – residual investments in other<br>assets which have been securitised<br>by us (unrated)  | 29   | 29  | On-balance sheet<br>securitisation/principal<br>finance exposure. We<br>are required to fully<br>consolidate these<br>assets. However, only<br>those assets to which<br>we are at risk are<br>reflected in this analysis<br>with the balance<br>reflected under "no<br>credit exposures"   |   | Risk-weighted or<br>supervisory deductions<br>against primary and<br>secondary capital |

| Nature of exposure/activity  | Exposure<br>as at<br>30 Sept<br>2009<br>£'mn | Exposure<br>as at<br>31 March<br>2009<br>£'mn | Credit analysis<br>internal risk<br>classification   | Asset quality -<br>relevant comments   | Capital treatment   |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| South Africa – warehouse lines<br>provided to, and investment in third<br>party intermediary originating<br>platforms (mortgage and auto<br>loans) | 93   | 78  | On-balance sheet<br>securitisation/principal<br>finance exposure   | During the period we<br>wrote off £2 million<br>largely against the net<br>investments within<br>these platforms     | Risk-weighted<br>depending on rating of<br>counterparty   |
| Private Banking division assets  | 1 212  | 1 128   | On-balance sheet<br>exposure – reclassified<br>from "accounting<br>securitsed assets" to<br>core loans and<br>advances for credit<br>analysis purposes | Analysed as part of the<br>group's overall asset<br>quality on core loans<br>and advances as<br>reflected on page 94 | We apply securitisation<br>rules: either risk-<br>weighted or<br>supervisory deductions<br>against primary and<br>secondary capital |
| South Africa – liquidity facilities<br>provided to third party corporate<br>securitisation vehicles  | 271  | 292   | Off-balance sheet<br>credit exposure as<br>these facilities have<br>remained undrawn and<br>reflect a contingent<br>liability of the bank              |  | Unutilised facility that is risk-weighted   |



# Equity and investment risk in the banking book

Equity and investment risk in the banking book arises primarily from the following activities conducted within the group:
Investment Banking Principal Investments (Private Equity and Direct Investments): Investments are selected based on the track record of management, the attractiveness of the industry and the ability to build value for the existing business by implementing an agreed strategy. In addition, as a result of our local market knowledge and investment banking expertise, we are well positioned to take direct positions in listed shares where we believe that the market is mispricing the value of the underlying portfolio of assets. These investment positions are carefully researched with the intent to stimulate corporate activity. In South Africa, we also continue to pursue opportunities to help create and grow black owned and controlled companies.

- Lending transactions (within the Private Banking and Capital Markets divisions): The manner in which we structure certain transactions results in equity, warrant and profit shares being held, predominantly within unlisted companies.
- Property Activities: We source development, investment and trading opportunities to create value and trade for profit within agreed risk parameters.
- Central Funding: In South Africa the Central Funding division is the custodian of certain equity and property investments, which
  have largely arisen from corporate acquisitions made, notably in the early 2000s.

The table below provides an analysis of income and revaluations recorded with respect to these investments.

| Country/category<br>£'000  | Income<br>Unrealised   | e (pre funding o<br>Realised   | costs) – for the<br>Dividends,<br>net interest<br>and other  | period<br>Total  | Fair value<br>through the<br>balance<br>sheet  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Six months to 30 September 2009  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unlisted investments<br>UK and Europe<br>South Africa<br>Australia<br>Listed equities<br>UK and Europe<br>South Africa<br>Australia<br>Investment and trading properties<br>UK and Europe<br>South Africa<br>Warrants, profit shares and other embedded derivatives<br>UK and Europe<br>South Africa | 16 619<br>(5 016)<br>21 635<br>-<br>21 495<br>10 409<br>11 109<br>(23)<br>12 781<br>-<br>12 781<br>2 993<br>600<br>2 668 | 13 532<br>(338)<br>11 795<br>2 075<br>7 919<br>21<br>5 980<br>1 918<br>5 980<br>5 55<br>-<br>5 728<br>5 956<br>(228) | 352<br>(5 067)<br>4 799<br>620<br>(4 282)<br>(4 702)<br>254<br>166<br>(90)<br>3<br>(93)<br>(537)<br>(1 042)<br>505 | 30 503<br>(10 421)<br>38 229<br>2 695<br>25 132<br>5 728<br>17 343<br>2 061<br>12 746<br>58<br>12 688<br>8 184<br>5 514<br>2 945 | (110)<br>(874)<br>-<br>764<br>2 729<br>(302)<br>58<br>2 973<br>(230)<br>(230)<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| Australia<br>Total   | (275)<br><b>53 888</b>   | 27 234   | (4 557)  | (275)<br><b>70 565</b>   | -<br>2 389   |
| Year ended 31 March 2009   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unlisted investments<br>UK and Europe<br>South Africa<br>Australia<br>Listed equities<br>UK and Europe<br>South Africa<br>Australia<br>Investment and trading properties   | 20 363<br>(13 373)<br>35 082<br>(1 346)<br>(18 892)<br>(11 392)<br>(7 184)<br>(316)<br>16 717                            | 21 024<br>832<br>23 831<br>(3 639)<br>(2 248)<br>(1 529)<br>(710)<br>(9)<br>42                                       | 25 175<br>(6 783)<br>31 601<br>357<br>(8 231)<br>(8 458)<br>563<br>(336)<br>7 631                                  | 66 562<br>(19 324)<br>90 514<br>(4 628)<br>(29 371)<br>(21 379)<br>(7 331)<br>(661)<br>24 390                                    | (1 012)<br>(572)<br>-<br>(440)<br>(5 569)<br>(4 582)<br>(203)<br>(784)<br>-                  |
| UK and Europe<br>South Africa<br>Warrants, profit shares and other embedded derivatives<br>UK and Europe<br>South Africa<br>Australia<br>Total   | -<br>16 717<br>1 101<br>1 868<br>2 184<br>(2 951)<br>19 289  | 42<br><b>27 735</b><br>20 277<br>7 458<br><b>46 553</b>  | 7 631<br>1 026<br>273<br>753<br>25 601   | 42<br>24 348<br><b>29 862</b><br>22 418<br>10 395<br>(2 951)<br><b>91 443</b>  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |

Unrealised revaluation gains are included in Tier 1 capital. Revaluations that are posted directly to equity are excluded from capital within Investec Limited and included in Tier 2 capital within Investec plc.

The balance sheet value of investments is indicated in the table below.

| Country/category<br>£'000                              | On-balance<br>sheet value of<br>investments<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | Valuation<br>change<br>stress test*<br>30 Sept<br>2009 | On-balance<br>sheet value of<br>investments<br>31 March<br>2009 | Valuation<br>change<br>stress test*<br>31 March<br>2009 |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Unlisted investments                                   | 592 571  | 88 886   | 490 982   | 73 647  |
| UK and Europe  | 126 625  | 18 994   | 120 689   | 18 103  |
| South Africa   | 443 282  | 66 492   | 350 364   | 52 555  |
| Australia  | 22 664   | 3 400  | 19 929  | 2 989   |
| Listed equities  | 132 058  | 32 284   | 115 793   | 27 628  |
| UK and Europe  | 40 658   | 9 434  | 37 060  | 7 945   |
| South Africa   | 84 021   | 21 005   | 77 558  | 19 389  |
| Australia  | 7 379  | 1 845  | 1 175   | 294   |
| Investment and trading properties                      | 344 957  | 41 880   | 228 884   | 27 082  |
| UK and Europe  | 6 677  | 1 335  | 8 480   | 1 696   |
| South Africa   | 338 280  | 40 545   | 220 404   | 25 386  |
| Warrants, profit shares and other embedded derivatives | 117 409  | 41 093   | 103 199   | 36 120  |
| UK and Europe  | 66 796   | 23 379   | 63 463  | 22 212  |
| South Africa   | 50 535   | 17 687   | 38 866  | 13 603  |
| Australia  | 78   | 27   | 870   | 305   |
| Total  | 1 186 995  | 204 143  | 938 858   | 164 477   |

\* In order to assess our earnings sensitivity to a movement in the valuation of these investments the following stress testing parameters are applied.

#### Stress test values applied

| Unlisted  | 15% |
|---|-----|
| Listed  | 25% |
| Trading properties                                      | 20% |
| Investment properties                                   | 10% |
| Property sold to third parties                          | 5%  |
| Warrants / Profit Shares and Other embedded derivatives | 35% |

## Stress testing summary

Based on the information as at 30 September 2009, as reflected above we could have a £201 million reversal in revenue (which assumes a year in which there is a "worst case scenario"). This would not cause the group to report a loss but could have a significantly negative impact on earnings for that period. The probability of all these asset classes in all geographies in which we operate being negatively impacted at the same time is very low, although the probability of listed equities being negatively impacted at the same time is very high.

# Traded market risk management

### Traded market risk description

Traded market risk is a measure of potential change in the value of a portfolio of instruments as a result of changes in the financial environment (resulting in changes in underlying market risk factors such as interest rates, equity markets, bond markets, commodity markets, exchange rates and volatilities) between now and a future point in time. The Market Risk Management team identifies, quantifies and manages the effects of these potential changes in accordance with Basel II and policies determined by the board.

Within our trading activities, we act as principal with clients or the market. Market risk, therefore, exists where we have taken on principal positions, resulting from proprietary trading, market making, arbitrage, underwriting and investments in the commodity, foreign exchange, equity, capital and money markets. The focus of these businesses is primarily on supporting client activity. Our strategic intent is that proprietary trading should be limited and that trading should be conducted largely to facilitate clients in deal execution.

## Management and measurement of traded market risk

Market risk management teams review the market risks on our books. Detailed risk reports are produced daily for each trading desk. These reports are distributed to management and the traders on the desk. Any unauthorised excesses are recorded and require a satisfactory explanation from the desk for the excess. The production of risk reports allows for the monitoring of every instrument traded against prescribed limits. Trading is also limited to the most liquid instruments and each traded instrument undergoes various stresses to assess potential losses. Each trading desk is monitored on an overall basis as an additional control. Trading limits are generally tiered with the most liquid and least "risky" instruments being assigned the largest limits.

The market risk teams perform a profit attribution, where our daily traded income is attributed to the various underlying risk factors on a day-to-day basis. An understanding of the sources of profit and loss is essential to understanding the risks of the business.

Measurement techniques used to quantify market risk arising from our trading activities include sensitivity analysis, Value at Risk (VaR) and Expected Tail Loss (ETL). Stress testing and scenario analysis are also used to simulate extreme conditions to supplement these core measures.

VaR numbers are monitored at the 95%, 99% and 100% (maximum loss) confidence intervals. ETLs are monitored at the 95% and 99% levels. Scenario analysis considers the impact of a significant market event on our current trading portfolios. We consider the impact for the 10 days after the event, not merely the instantaneous shock to the markets. Included in our scenario analysis are for example the following; October 1987 (Black Monday), 11 September 2001 and the December Rand crisis in 2001.

All VaR models, while forward-looking, are based on past events and depend on the quality of available market data. The accuracy of the VaR model as a predictor of potential loss is continuously monitored through back testing. This involves comparing the actual trading revenues arising from the previous day's closing positions with the one-day VaR calculated for the previous day on these same positions. If the revenue is negative and exceeds the one-day VaR, a "back testing breach" is considered to have occurred.

In South Africa, we use our internal models for market risk measurement which in effect puts us at the level of the advanced approach for Basel II. In terms of this model, trading capital is calculated as a function of the 99% 10-day VaR. Backtesting results and a detailed stress testing pack are submitted to the regulator on a monthly basis. In the UK, all desks are currently on Capital Adequacy (CAD) 1 level, while we are in the process of applying for CAD1 model extensions for the Structured Equity desk.

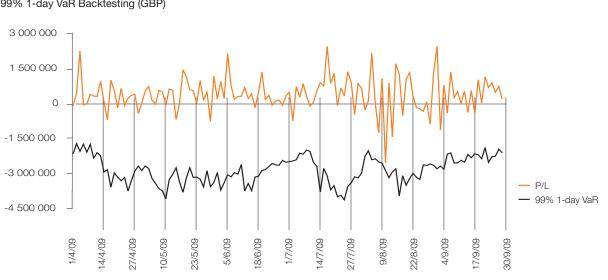
VaR

|   | UK and Europe<br>95% (one-day)<br>£'000 | Australia<br>99% (one-day)<br>A\$'000 | South Africa<br>95% (one-day)<br>R'mn |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 30 Sept 2009  |   |                                       |                                       |
| Commodities<br>Equity derivatives<br>Foreign exchange<br>Interest rates | 30<br>1 416<br>13<br>233                | -<br>23<br>191                        | 0.1<br>1.5<br>2.2<br>1.6              |
| Consolidated*   | 1 393                                   | 214                                   | 3.1                                   |
| High<br>Low<br>Average  | 2 598<br>1 024<br>1 697                 | 231<br>69<br>133                      | 16.95<br>2.43<br>5.09                 |
| 31 March 2009   |   |                                       |                                       |
| Commodities<br>Equity derivatives<br>Foreign exchange<br>Interest rates | 42<br>629<br>25<br>759                  | -<br>-<br>14<br>52                    | 0.3<br>2.8<br>2.9<br>0.9              |
| Consolidated*   | 996                                     | 66                                    | 4.1                                   |
| High<br>Low<br>Average  | 2 497<br>341<br>738                     | 307<br>60<br>139                      | 15.3<br>2.1<br>4.5                    |

The consolidated VaR for each desk and each entity is lower than the sum of the individual VaRs. This arises from the correlation offset between various asset classes.

The graphs below show total daily VaR and profit and loss figures for our trading activities over the reporting period. The values are for the 99% one-day VaR, i.e. 99% of the time, the total trading activities will not lose more than the values depicted below. Based on these graphs, we can gauge the accuracy of the VaR figures.

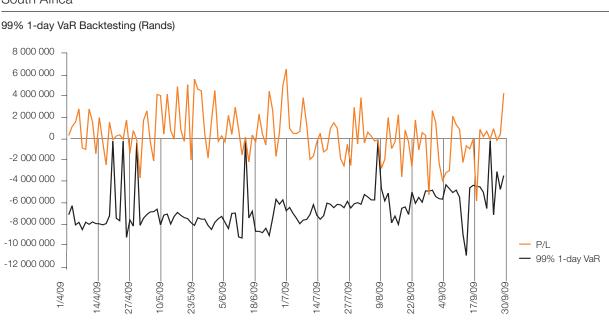
#### UK and Europe



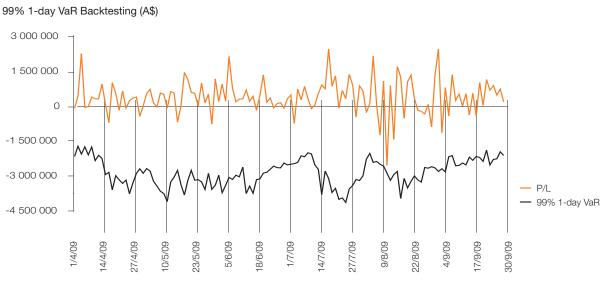
#### 99% 1-day VaR Backtesting (GBP)

There have been no exceptions i.e. where the loss is greater than the VaR.





There have been two exceptions in the 6-month period, i.e. where the loss is greater than the VaR. The total number of exceptions for 250 days data is also 2. Both exceptions were in line with the 99% confidence interval expectations.



#### Investec Bank (Australia) Limited

There have been no exceptions, i.e. where the loss is greater than the VaR.

ETL

|  | Investec plc<br>95% (one-day)<br>£'000   | Limited<br>95% (one-day)<br>R'mn       |
|--|--|--|
| 30 Sept 2009   |  |  |
| Commodities<br>Equity derivatives<br>Foreign exchange<br>Interest rates<br>Consolidated* | 64<br>1 988<br>19<br>355<br><b>1 908</b> | 0.2<br>2.3<br>3.6<br>2.6<br><b>4.4</b> |
| 31 March 2009  |  |  |
| Commodities<br>Equity derivatives<br>Foreign exchange<br>Interest rates<br>Consolidated* | 78<br>929<br>39<br>1 359<br><b>1 653</b> | 0.6<br>4.4<br>5.4<br>1.4<br><b>6.8</b> |

\* The consolidated VaR for each desk and each entity is lower than the sum of the individual ETL's. This arises from the correlation offset beween various asset classes.

### Stress testing

The table below indicates the potential losses that could arise if the portfolio is stress tested under extreme market conditions (15 standard deviations).

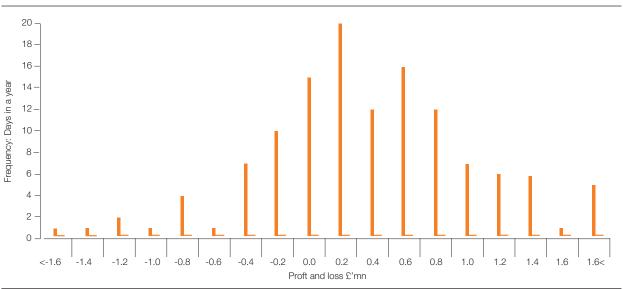
|   | UK and Europe<br>using VaR<br>£'000    | Australia<br>using VaR<br>A\$'000 | South Africa<br>using VaR<br>R'mn          |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 30 Sept 2009  |  |                                   |  |
| Commodities<br>Equity derivatives<br>Foreign exchange<br>Interest rates<br>Consolidated | 230<br>10 837<br>99<br>1 783<br>12 949 | -<br>133<br>1 110<br><b>1 243</b> | 0.9<br>11.7<br>16.8<br>11.9<br><b>41.3</b> |
| 31 March 2008   |  |                                   |  |
| Commodities<br>Equity derivatives<br>Foreign exchange<br>Interest rates<br>Consolidated | 324<br>4 812<br>193<br>5 812<br>11 414 | -<br>81<br>302<br><b>383</b>      | 2.3<br>21.7<br>22.1<br>7.2<br><b>53.3</b>  |



### Profit and loss histograms

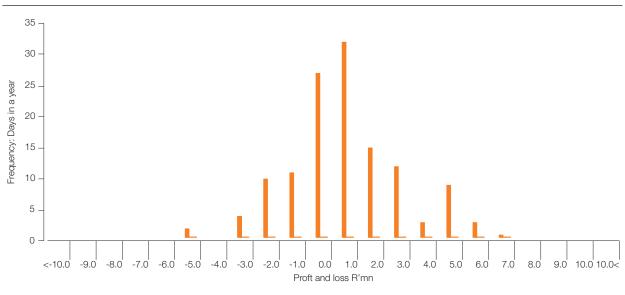
#### UK and Europe

The histogram below illustrates the distribution in daily revenue during the 6 months ending 30 September 2009 for our trading businesses. The distribution is skewed to the profit side and the graph shows that trading revenue was realised on 84 days out of a total of 126 days in the trading business. The average daily trading revenue generated for the six months ending 30 September 2009 was £226 260.



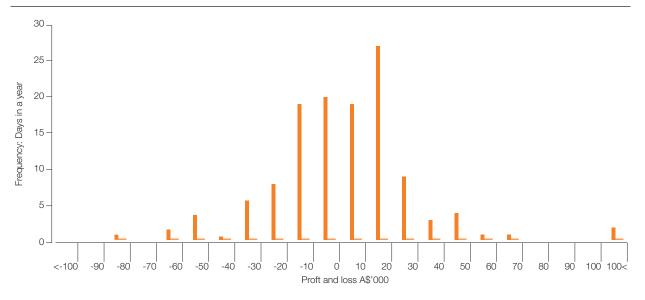
#### South Africa

The histogram below illustrates the distribution in daily revenue during the 6 months ending 30 September 2009 for our trading businesses. The distribution is skewed to the profit side and the graph shows that trading revenue was realised on 75 days out of a total of 129 days in the trading business. The average daily trading revenue generated for the six months ending 30 September 2009 was R500 903.

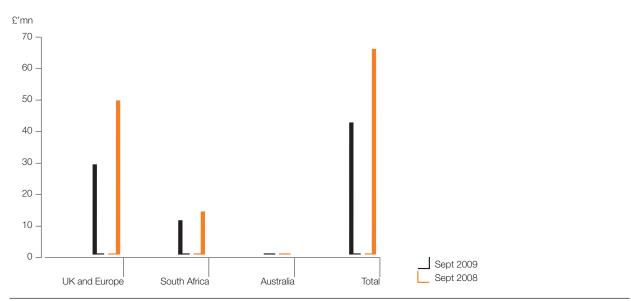


#### Australia

The histogram below illustrates the distribution in daily revenue during the 6 months ending 30 September 2009 for our trading businesses. The distribution is more normally distributed, the graph shows that trading revenue was realised on 86 days out of a total of 127 days in the trading business. The average daily trading revenue generated for the six months ending 30 September 2009 was AUD 655.







# Balance sheet risk management

Balance sheet risk management encompasses the independent monitoring and prudential management of the financial risks relating to our asset and liability portfolios, comprising market liquidity, funding, concentration and non-trading interest rate risks on balance sheet.

## Non-trading interest rate risk description

Non-trading interest rate risk is the impact on net interest earnings and sensitivity to economic value, as a result of increases or decreases in interest rates arising from the execution of our core business strategies and the delivery of products and services to our customers.

Sources of banking-related risk exposures include potential adverse effect of volatility and changes in interest rate levels, yield curves and spreads. These affect the interest rate margin realised between lending income and borrowing costs, when applied to our rate sensitive asset and liability portfolios, which has a direct effect on future net interest income and the economic value of equity. The mix of interest rate repricing characteristics is influenced by the underlying financial needs of customers.

## Interest rate sensitivity gap

The tables below show our non-trading interest rate mismatch. These exposures affect the interest rate margin realised between lending income and borrowing costs assuming no management intervention.

#### UK and Europe - interest rate sensitivity

| £'million                             | Not ><br>3 months | > 3<br>months<br>but < 6<br>months | > 6<br>months<br>but < 1<br>year | > 1<br>year but<br>< 5 years | > 5<br>years | Non-rate | Total<br>non-<br>trading |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Cash and short term funds - banks     | 1 940             | _                                  | 2                                | -                            | -            | -        | 1 942                    |
| Cash and short term funds - non-banks |                   | -                                  | _                                | -                            | -            | -        |                          |
| Investment/trading assets             | 792               | 23                                 | 17                               | 37                           | 6            | 258      | 1 133                    |
| Securitised assets                    | 3 826             | 7                                  | 30                               | _                            | -            | -        | 3 863                    |
| Advances                              | 6 320             | 633                                | 337                              | 416                          | 119          | -        | 7 825                    |
| Other assets                          | -                 | -                                  | -                                | -                            | -            | 971      | 971                      |
| Assets                                | 12 878            | 663                                | 386                              | 453                          | 125          | 1 229    | 15 734                   |
| Deposits - banks                      | (3 223)           | (98)                               | (23)                             | (93)                         | -            | -        | (3 438)                  |
| Deposits - non-banks                  | (4 792)           | (205)                              | (247)                            | (336)                        | (154)        | -        | (5 7 3 3)                |
| Negotiable paper                      | (238)             | (2)                                | (7)                              | (119)                        | (20)         | -        | (387)                    |
| Investment/trading liabilities        | (440)             | -                                  | (34)                             | -                            | -            | (27)     | (501)                    |
| Securitised liabilities               | (3 509)           | -                                  | -                                | -                            | -            | -        | (3 509)                  |
| Subordinated liabilities              | (84)              | -                                  | -                                | (257)                        | (276)        | -        | (617)                    |
| Other liabilities                     | -                 | -                                  | -                                | -                            | -            | (560)    | (560)                    |
| Liabilities                           | (12 286)          | (305)                              | (311)                            | (805)                        | (450)        | (587)    | (14 744)                 |
| Shareholders' funds                   | -                 | -                                  | -                                | -                            | -            | (1 241)  | (1 241)                  |
| Balance sheet                         | 592               | 358                                | 75                               | (352)                        | (325)        | (599)    | (251)                    |
| Off-balance sheet                     | (627)             | 126                                | 37                               | 382                          | 325          | -        | 243                      |
| Repricing gap                         | (35)              | 484                                | 112                              | 30                           | -            | (599)    | (8)                      |
| Cumulative repricing gap              | (35)              | 449                                | 561                              | 591                          | 591          | (8)      | .,,                      |

#### South Africa - interest rate sensitivity

| R'million                             | Not ><br>3 months | > 3<br>months<br>but < 6<br>months | > 6<br>months<br>but < 1<br>year | > 1<br>year but<br>< 5 years | > 5<br>years | Non-rate | Total<br>non-<br>trading |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Cash and short-term funds - banks     | 7 879             | -                                  | -                                | -                            | -            | 3 752    | 11 631                   |
| Cash and short-term funds - non-banks | 5 954             | -                                  | -                                | -                            | -            | -        | 5 954                    |
| Investment/trading assets             | 19 178            | 7 688                              | 1 569                            | 266                          | 201          | 15 338   | 44 240                   |
| Securitised assets                    | 10 750            | 41                                 | 57                               | 239                          | 23           | 784      | 11 894                   |
| Advances                              | 95 410            | 1 145                              | 1 220                            | 10 617                       | 4 381        | (139)    | 112 634                  |
| Other assets                          | 871               | -                                  | -                                | -                            | -            | 5 318    | 6 189                    |
| Assets                                | 140 042           | 8 874                              | 2 846                            | 11 122                       | 4 605        | 25 053   | 192 542                  |
| Deposits - banks                      | (9 987)           | (145)                              | (12)                             | -                            | -            | (33)     | (10 177)                 |
| Deposits - non-banks                  | (112 677)         | (7 432)                            | (8 130)                          | (3 284)                      | (623)        | (1 269)  | (133 415)                |
| Negotiable paper                      | (250)             | (657)                              | (200)                            | -                            | -            | (15)     | (1 122)                  |
| Investment/trading liabilities        | (1 994)           | -                                  | -                                | -                            | -            | (2 074)  | (4 068)                  |
| Securitised liabilities               | (7 473)           | (342)                              | (116)                            | (865)                        | -            | -        | (8 796)                  |
| Subordinated liabilities              | (1 141)           | -                                  | -                                | (3 750)                      | (200)        | -        | (5 091)                  |
| Other liabilities                     | (2 964)           | (206)                              | (258)                            | (462)                        | (136)        | (8 369)  | (12 394)                 |
| Liabilities                           | (136 486)         | (8 782)                            | (8 716)                          | (8 361)                      | (959)        | (11 759) | (175 063)                |
| Intercompany loans                    | 182               | (375)                              | 99                               | (450)                        | 93           | 15       | (436)                    |
| Shareholders' funds                   | (2 701)           | -                                  | -                                | -                            | (1 040)      | (13 335) | (17 076)                 |
| Balance sheet                         | 1 037             | (283)                              | (5 771)                          | 2 311                        | 2 699        | (26)     | (33)                     |
| Off-balance sheet                     | 5 471             | (778)                              | 2 447                            | (4 512)                      | (2 595)      | -        | 33                       |
| Repricing gap                         | 6 508             | (1 061)                            | (3 254)                          | (2 201)                      | 104          | (26)     | _                        |
| Cumulative repricing gap              | 6 508             | 5 447                              | 2 123                            | (78)                         | 26           | -        |                          |

#### Australia - interest rate sensitivity

| A\$'million  | Not ><br>3 months                  | > 3<br>months<br>but < 6<br>months | > 6<br>months<br>but < 1<br>year | > 1<br>year but<br>< 5 years | > 5<br>years       | Non-rate                               | Total<br>non-<br>trading                             |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Cash and short-term funds - banks<br>Cash and short-term funds - non-banks<br>Investment/trading assets<br>Securitised assets<br>Advances<br>Other assets                  | 275<br>1 016<br>255<br>1 667       | -<br>46<br>59<br>53                | -<br>6<br>117<br>46              | -<br>135<br>511<br>164       | -<br>35<br>8<br>11 | -<br>114<br>(19)<br>(14)<br>164        | 275<br>1 353<br>931<br>1 927<br>164                  |
| Assets   | 3 213                              | 158                                | 169                              | 810                          | 54                 | 245                                    | 4 650  |
| Deposits - banks<br>Deposits - non-banks<br>Negotiable paper<br>Investment/trading liabilities<br>Securitised liabilities<br>Subordinated liabilities<br>Other liabilities | (1 208)<br>(774)<br>(918)<br>(100) | (109)<br>(29)<br>-<br>-<br>-       | (156)<br>(61)<br>-<br>-          | (132)<br>(401)<br>-<br>-     | (8)<br>-<br>-<br>- | (18)<br>21<br>(98)<br>-<br>(1)<br>(14) | (1 631)<br>(1 244)<br>(98)<br>(918)<br>(101)<br>(14) |
| Liabilities  | (3 000)                            | (138)                              | (217)                            | (533)                        | (8)                | (110)                                  | (4 006)  |
| Intercompany loans<br>Shareholders' funds  | 21<br>-                            | -                                  | -                                | (4)<br>-                     | -                  | 10<br>(669)                            | 27<br>(669)  |
| Balance sheet  | 234                                | 20                                 | (48)                             | 273                          | 46                 | (524)                                  | 2  |
| Off-balance sheet  | 329                                | (25)                               | 83                               | (327)                        | (50)               | (10)                                   | -  |
| Repricing gap<br>Cumulative repricing gap  | 563<br>563                         | (6)<br>557                         | 35<br>593                        | (54)<br>539                  | 3<br>535           | (534)<br>1                             | 1-   |



### Economic value sensitivity

Our preference for monitoring and measuring non-trading interest rate risk is economic value sensitivity. The tables below reflect our economic value sensitivity to a 2% parallel shift in interest rates assuming no management intervention, i.e. the numbers represent the change in our net asset value should such a hypothetical scenario arise.

#### UK and Europe

| 'million               |                         | Sensitivity to the following interest rates<br>(expressed in original currencies) |              |              |              |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|                        | GBP USD EUR Other (GBP) |   |              |              |              |  |  |  |
| 200bp Down<br>200bp Up | 4.0<br>(4.0)            | 0.3<br>(0.3)  | (0.1)<br>0.1 | 0.2<br>(0.2) | 4.5<br>(4.5) |  |  |  |

#### South Africa

| 'million               |                  | All          |              |              |              |              |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
|                        | ZAR              | GBP          | USD          | EUR          | A\$          | Other (ZAR)  | (ZAR)            |
| 200bp Down<br>200bp Up | (204.9)<br>188.5 | 0.1<br>(0.1) | 1.5<br>(0.5) | 0.8<br>(0.6) | (0.1)<br>0.1 | 0.6<br>(0.6) | (184.5)<br>176.7 |
| Australia              |                  |              |              |              |              |              |                  |

| 'million   | A\$   |
|------------|-------|
| 200bp Down | 1.8   |
| 200bp Up   | (1.8) |

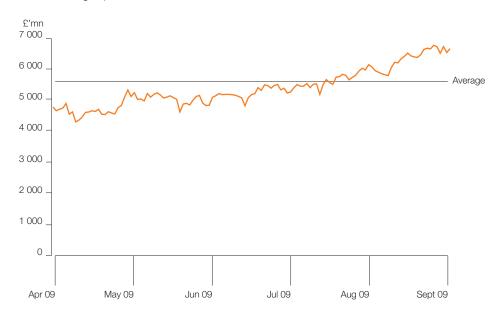
## Liquidity risk description

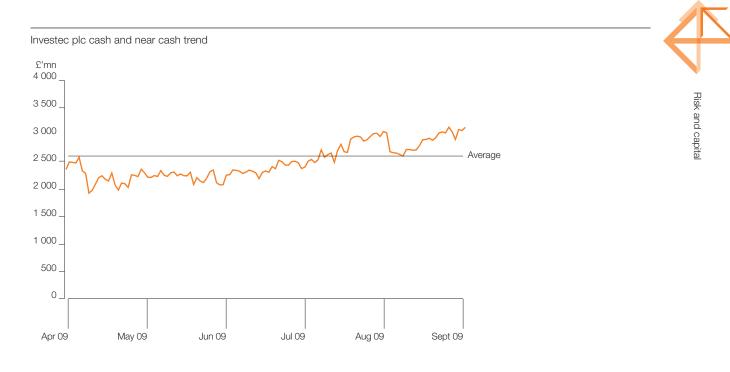
Liquidity risk is the risk that we have insufficient capacity to fund increases in assets or are unable to meet our payment obligations as they fall due including repaying depositors or maturing wholesale debt. This risk is inherent in all banking operations and can be impacted by a range of institution-specific and market-wide events.

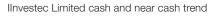
Risk management has become more sophisticated with liquidity risk being no exception and we consider both funding liquidity risk and market liquidity risk.

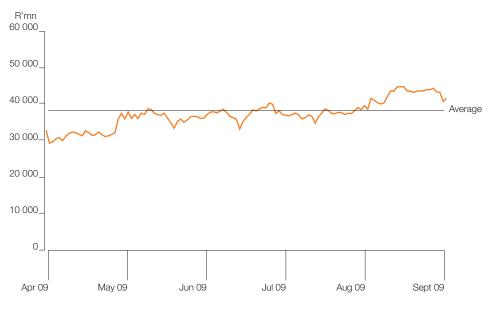
Sources of liquidity risk include unforeseen withdrawals of demand deposits, restricted access to new funding with appropriate maturity and interest rate characteristics, inability to liquidate a marketable asset timeously with minimal risk of capital loss, unpredicted customer non-payment of a loan obligation and a sudden increased demand for loans.

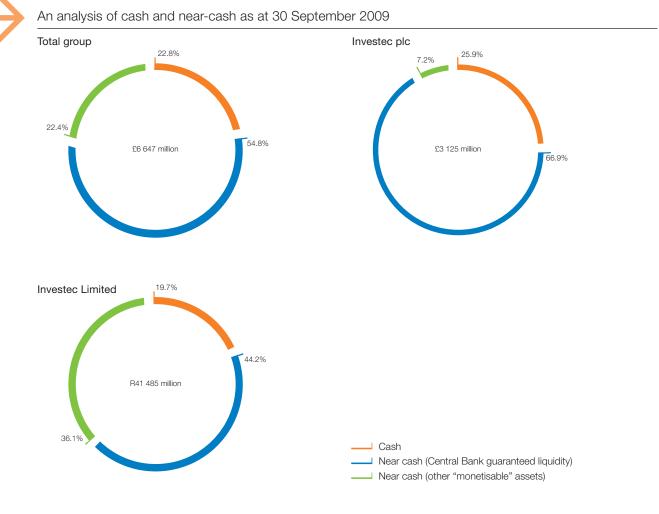
Total Investec group cash and near cash trend











## Liquidity mismatch

The tables that follow show our liquidity mismatch across our core geographies. The tables reflect that loans and advances to customers are largely financed by stable funding sources.

With respect to the contractual liquidity mismatch:

- No assumptions are made, and we record all asset and liabilities with the underlying contractual maturity as determined by the cash flow profile for each deal.
- As an integral part of the broader liquidity generation strategy, we maintain a liquidity buffer in the form of unencumbered cash, government, or bank paper (typically eligible for repurchase with the central bank), and near cash as a buffer against both expected and unexpected cash flows.
- The actual contractual profile of this asset class is of little consequence, as practically Investec would meet any unexpected net cash outflows by selling these securities. We have:
  - Set the time horizon to one month to monetise our cash and near cash portfolio of "available for sale" discretionary treasury assets, where there are deep secondary markets for this elective asset class.
  - Set the time horizon to "on demand" to monetise our statutory liquid assets for which liquidity is guaranteed by the central bank.
  - Reported the "contractual" profile by way of a note to the tables.

With respect to the behavioural liquidity mismatch:

The new funding we would require under normal business circumstances is shown in the "behavioural mismatch". To this end, behavioural profiling is applied to liabilities with an indeterminable maturity, as the contractual repayments of many customer accounts are on demand or at short notice but expected cash flows vary significantly from contractual maturity. An internal analysis model is used, based on statistical research of the historical series of products, which models the point of probable maturity. In addition, re-investment behaviour, with profile and attrition based on history, is applied to term deposits in the normal course of business.

## UK and Europe

#### Contractual liquidity

| £'million                             | Demand  | Up to 1<br>month | 1 to 3<br>months | 3 to 6<br>months | 6 months<br>to 1 year | 1 to 5<br>years | > 5<br>years | Total    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| Cash and short-term funds - banks     | 1 773   | 449              | -                | -                | -                     | 26              | -            | 2 248    |
| Cash and short-term funds - non-banks | 11      | 87               | -                | -                | -                     | -               | -            | 98       |
| Investment/trading assets             | 266     | 308              | 236              | 43               | 100                   | 180             | 346          | 1 479    |
| Securitised assets                    | 9       | -                | -                | 1                | 1                     | 8               | 3 844        | 3 863    |
| Advances                              | 112     | 661              | 669              | 424              | 760                   | 1 985           | 3 244        | 7 855    |
| Other assets                          | 170     | 255              | 50               | 8                | 2                     | 89              | 397          | 971      |
| Assets                                | 2 341   | 1 760            | 955              | 476              | 863                   | 2 288           | 7 831        | 16 514   |
| Deposits - banks                      | (579)   | (318)            | (639)            | (91)             | (284)                 | (1 889)         | (155)        | (3 955)  |
| Deposits - non-banks                  | (408)   | (837)            | (2 128)          | (1 562)          | (254)                 | (396)           | (151)        | (5 736)  |
| Negotiable paper                      | -       | (8)              | (13)             | (2)              | (6)                   | (336)           | (21)         | (386)    |
| Securitised liabilities               | -       | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | (3 509)      | (3 509)  |
| Investment/trading liabilities        | (255)   | (142)            | -                | (1)              | (3)                   | (109)           | -            | (510)    |
| Subordinated liabilities              | -       | -                | (10)             | -                | -                     | (257)           | (350)        | (617)    |
| Other liabilities                     | (131)   | (266)            | (33)             | (31)             | (82)                  | (17)            | -            | (560)    |
| Liabilities                           | (1 373) | (1 571)          | (2 823)          | (1 687)          | (629)                 | (3 004)         | (4 186)      | (15 273) |
| Shareholders' funds                   | -       | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | (1 241)      | (1 241)  |
| Contractual liquidity gap             | 968     | 189              | (1 868)          | (1 211)          | 234                   | (716)           | 2 404        | -        |
| Cumulative liquidity gap              | 968     | 1 157            | (711)            | (1 922)          | (1 688)               | (2 404)         | -            |          |

#### Behavioural liquidity (as discussed above)

| £'million                 | Demand       | Up to 1<br>month | 1 to 3<br>months | 3 to 6<br>months | 6 months<br>to 1 year | 1 to 5<br>years | > 5<br>years | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| Behavioural Liquidity Gap | <b>1 225</b> | <b>189</b>       | <b>(1 261)</b>   | <b>(1 212)</b>   | <b>234</b>            | <b>(1 303)</b>  | -            | -     |
| Cumulative                | 1 225        | 1 414            | 154              | (1 057)          | (823)                 | (2 126)         |              | -     |

## South Africa

Contractual liquidity

| R'million                      | Demand   | Up to 1<br>month | 1 to 3<br>months | 3 to 6<br>months | 6 months<br>to 1 year | 1 to 5<br>years | >5<br>years | Total     |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Cash and short-term funds      |          |                  |                  |                  |                       |                 |             |           |
| - banks *                      | 9 009    | 1 788            | 388              | 19               | 37                    | 430             | 307         | 11 978    |
| Cash and short-term funds      |          |                  |                  |                  |                       |                 |             |           |
| - non-banks                    | 5 954    | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | -           | 5 954     |
| Investment/trading assets and  |          |                  |                  |                  |                       |                 |             |           |
| statutory liquids **           | 22 931   | 10 806           | 2 117            | 1 120            | 1 441                 | 8 417           | 9 648       | 56 480    |
| Securitised assets             | 784      | 90               | 78               | 298              | 700                   | 3 924           | 6 020       | 11 894    |
| Advances                       | 7 271    | 5 001            | 8 626            | 8 911            | 13 095                | 41 692          | 28 008      | 112 604   |
| Other assets                   | 908      | 2 056            | 26               | 55               | 46                    | 1 376           | 2 735       | 7 202     |
| Assets                         | 46 857   | 19 741           | 11 235           | 10 403           | 15 319                | 55 839          | 46 718      | 206 112   |
| Deposits - banks               | (2 146)  | (742)            | (329)            | (145)            | (12)                  | (6 803)         | -           | (10 177)  |
| Deposits - non-banks           | (38 648) | (32 891)         | (24 448)         | (14 527)         | (16 566)              | (5 101)         | (4 317)     | (136 498) |
| Negotiable paper               | -        | -                | (35)             | (657)            | (430)                 | -               | -           | (1 122)   |
| Securitised liabilities        | (113)    | (652)            | (2 069)          | (342)            | (116)                 | (4 324)         | (1 180)     | (8 796)   |
| Investment/trading liabilities | (1 762)  | (1 338)          | (1 337)          | (1 199)          | (1 071)               | (6 620)         | (1 332)     | (14 659)  |
| Subordinated liabilities       | -        | -                | -                | -                | -                     | (4 691)         | (400)       | (5 091)   |
| Other liabilities              | (2 854)  | (964)            | (645)            | (1 572)          | (887)                 | (1 448)         | (4 393)     | (12 763)  |
| Liabilities                    | (45 523) | (36 587)         | (28 863)         | (18 442)         | (19 082)              | (28 987)        | (11 622)    | (189 106) |
| Shareholders' funds            | -        | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | (17 005)    | (17 005)  |
| Contractual liquidity gap      | 1 334    | (16 846)         | (17 628)         | (8 039)          | (3 763)               | 26 852          | 18 091      | 1         |
| Cumulative liquidity gap       | 1 334    | (15 512)         | (33 140)         | (41 179)         | (44 942)              | (18 090)        | 1           |           |

### Note: Contractual profile of "cash and near cash" asset class

| R'million   | Demand | Up to 1<br>month | 1 to 3<br>months | 3 to 6<br>months | 6 months<br>to 1 year | 1 to 5<br>years | >5<br>years | Total  |
|---|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|
| *Cash and short-term funds - banks<br>**Investment/trading assets and | 5 567  | 1 788            | 388              | 19               | 37                    | 430             | 3 749       | 11 978 |
| statutory liquids   | 6 457  | 3 717            | 9 939            | 10 105           | 7 109                 | 9 085           | 10 068      | 56 480 |

#### Behavioural liquidity

| R'million                 | Demand       | Up to 1<br>month | 1 to 3<br>months | 3 to 6<br>months | 6 months<br>to 1 year | 1 to 5<br>years | >5<br>years | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|
| Behavioural Liquidity Gap | <b>7 054</b> | <b>(832)</b>     | <b>(672)</b>     | (4 567)          | <b>(8 428)</b>        | <b>(11 931)</b> | 19 377      | 1     |
| Cumulative                | 7 054        | 6 222            | 5 550            | 983              | (7 445)               | (19 376)        | 1           | -     |

## Australia

### Contractual liquidity

| A\$'million                       | Demand | Up to 1<br>month | 1 to 3<br>months | 3 to 6<br>months | 6 months<br>to 1 year | 1 to 5<br>years | > 5<br>years | Total   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| Cash and short-term funds - banks | 270    | 5                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | -            | 275     |
| Investment/trading assets*        | 979    | 87               | 8                | 12               | 10                    | 87              | 170          | 1 353   |
| Securitised assets                | 1      | 33               | 69               | 90               | 173                   | 554             | 11           | 931     |
| Advances                          | 410    | 84               | 167              | 245              | 338                   | 563             | 119          | 1 926   |
| Other assets                      | 27     | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | 165          | 192     |
| Assets                            | 1 687  | 209              | 244              | 347              | 521                   | 1 204           | 465          | 4 677   |
| Deposits - banks                  | -      | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | -            | -       |
| Deposits - non-banks              | (506)  | (288)            | (358)            | (122)            | (199)                 | (150)           | (8)          | (1 631) |
| Negotiable paper                  | -      | (98)             | (75)             | (71)             | (202)                 | (790)           | (9)          | (1 245) |
| Securitised liabilities           | (1)    | (32)             | (68)             | (572)            | (79)                  | (166)           | -            | (918)   |
| Investment/trading liabilities    | (1)    | (10)             | (4)              | (6)              | (16)                  | (36)            | (25)         | (98)    |
| Subordinated liabilities          | -      | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | (101)        | (101)   |
| Other liabilities                 | -      | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | (14)         | (14)    |
| Liabilities                       | (508)  | (428)            | (505)            | (771)            | (496)                 | (1 142)         | (157)        | (4 007) |
| Shareholders' funds               | -      | -                | -                | -                | -                     | -               | (669)        | (669)   |
| Contractual liquidity gap         | 1 179  | (219)            | (261)            | (424)            | 25                    | 62              | (361)        | 1       |
| Cumulative liquidity gap          | 1 179  | 960              | 699              | 275              | 300                   | 362             | 1            | -       |

### Note: contractual liquidity adjustments

| A\$'million                | Demand | Up to 1<br>month | 1 to 3<br>months | 3 to 6<br>months | 6 months<br>to 1 year | 1 to 5<br>years | > 5<br>years | Total |
|----------------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| *Investment/trading assets | 1      | 315              | 103              | 61               | 26                    | 676             | 171          | 1 353 |

#### Behavioural liquidity

| A\$'million               | Demand       | Up to 1<br>month | 1 to 3<br>months | 3 to 6<br>months | 6 months<br>to 1 year | 1 to 5<br>years | > 5<br>years | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| Behavioural liquidity gap | <b>1 624</b> | <b>(278)</b>     | <b>(544)</b>     | <b>(522)</b>     | <b>(80)</b>           | <b>60</b>       | 259          | 1     |
| Cumulative                | 1 624        | 1 346            | 802              | 280              | 199                   | 260             | 1            | -     |



## Capital management and allocation

Investec plc and Investec Limited are the two listed holding companies in terms of the DLC structure. Investec Bank plc (IBP) and Investec Bank Limited (IBL) are the main banking subsidiaries of Investec plc and Investec Limited, respectively. Investec Bank (Australia) Limited (IBAL) is a subsidiary of IBP. The tables that follow provide information on our capital structure and capital adequacy.

#### Capital structure

|  | Investec plc  | IBP*   | IBAL*  | Investec<br>Limited   | IBL*  |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|  | £'mn  | £'mn   | A\$'mn   | R'mn  | R'mn  |
| As at 30 September 2009  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Regulatory capital<br>Tier 1<br>Called up share capital<br>Share premium<br>Retained income<br>Treasury shares<br>Other reserves<br>Minority interests in subsidiaries<br>Goodwill<br>Total Tier 1<br>Less: deductions | 922<br>380<br>(8)<br>106<br>174<br>(305)<br><b>1 269</b><br>(66)<br><b>1 203</b>  | 703<br>47<br>318<br>-<br>59<br>(9)<br>(82)<br><b>1 036</b><br>(46)<br><b>990</b> | 292<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>(2)<br>-<br>(89)<br>539<br>(121)<br>418                | 9 875<br>8 524<br>(1 177)<br>174<br>-<br>(372)<br>17 024<br>(140)<br>16 884 | 24<br>10 054<br>5 630<br>-<br>6<br>-<br>(78)<br><b>15 636</b><br>(240)<br><b>15 396</b>                             |
| Tier 2 capital<br>Aggregate amount<br>Less: deductions   | 605<br>(66)<br><b>539</b>   | 552<br>(46)<br><b>506</b>  | 152<br>(26)<br><b>126</b>  | 5 264<br>(140)<br><b>5 124</b>  | 5 264<br>(140)<br><mark>5 124</mark>  |
| Tier 3 capital<br>Aggregate amount   | 10  | 10   | -  | -   | -   |
| Other deductions from Tier 1 and Tier 2  | (69)  | (101)  | -  | -   | -   |
| Total capital  | 1 683   | 1 405  | 544  | 22 008  | 20 520  |
| As at 31 March 2009<br>Regulatory capital  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Tier 1<br>Called up share capital<br>Share premium<br>Retained income<br>Treasury shares<br>Other reserves<br>Minority interests in subsidiaries<br>Goodwill<br>Total Tier 1<br>Less: deductions                       | 839<br>340<br>(39)<br>115<br>156<br>(296)<br><b>1 115</b><br>(41)<br><b>1 074</b> | 655<br>37<br>275<br>50<br>(11)<br>(72)<br><b>934</b><br>(18)<br><b>916</b>       | 292<br>-<br>336<br>-<br>(7)<br>-<br>(89)<br><b>532</b><br>(94)<br><b>438</b> | 9 862<br>7 872<br>(1 758)<br>340<br>-<br>(309)<br>16 007<br>(141)<br>15 866 | 22<br>9 056<br>5 098<br>-<br>6<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| Tier 2 capital<br>Aggregate amount<br>Less: deductions   | 745<br>(41)<br><b>704</b>   | 604<br>(18)<br><b>586</b>  | 134<br>(17)<br><b>117</b>  | 5 106<br>(142)<br><b>4 964</b>  | 5 106<br>(142)<br><b>4 964</b>  |
| <b>Tier 3 capital</b><br>Aggregate amount  | 10  | 10   | -  | -   | -   |
| Other deductions from Tier 1 and Tier 2  | (67)  | (105)  | -  | -   | -   |
| Total capital  | 1 721   | 1 407  | 555  | 20 830  | 18 904  |

\* Where IBP is Investec Bank plc; IBAL is Investec Bank (Australia) Limited and IBL is Investec Bank Limited.

#### Capital requirements

|  | Investec plc | IBP*     | IBAL*   | Investec<br>Limited | IBL*      |
|--|--------------|----------|---------|---------------------|-----------|
|  | £'mn         | £'mn     | A\$'mn  | R'mn                | R'mn      |
| As at 30 September 2009                                      |              |          |         |                     |           |
| Capital requirements   | 872          | 716      | 360     | 14 186              | 12 951    |
| Credit risk - prescribed standardised exposure classes       | 678          | 563      | 306     | 11 525              | 10 932    |
| Corporates   | 221          | 225      | 210     | 7 164               | 6 619     |
| Secured on real estate property                              | 245          | 192      | 3       | 1 100               | 1 100     |
| Counterparty risk on trading positions                       | 19           | 17       | 7       | 367                 | 319       |
| Short-term claims on institutions and corporates             | 25           | 21       | 14      | 1 638               | 1 638     |
| Retail   | 28           | 28       | 16      | 646                 | 646       |
| Institutions   | 13           | 13       | 12      | 541                 | 541       |
| Other exposure classes                                       | 127          | 67       | 44      | 69                  | 69        |
| Securitisation exposures                                     | 14           | 14       | -       | 162                 | 162       |
| Equity risk - standardised approach                          | 18<br>3      | 17<br>3  | 10<br>2 | 642<br>63           | 623<br>44 |
| Listed equities<br>Unlisted equities                         | 15           | 3<br>14  | 2       | 579                 | 44<br>579 |
| Market risk - portfolios subject to internal models approach | 52           | 52       | 2       | 211                 | 100       |
| Interest rate  | 12           | 12       | 2       | 28                  | 28        |
| Foreign Exchange   | 1            | 1        | -       | 38                  | 38        |
| Commodities  | -            | -        | _       | 1                   | 1         |
| Equities   | 39           | 39       | -       | 144                 | 33        |
| Operational risk - standardised approach                     | 110          | 70       | 42      | 1 646               | 1 134     |
| As at 31 March 2009  |              |          |         |                     |           |
| Capital requirements   | 852          | 709      | 394     | 13 951              | 12 652    |
| Credit risk - prescribed standardised exposure classes       | 680          | 578      | 340     | 11 431              | 10 780    |
| Corporates   | 211          | 216      | 245     | 9 154               | 8 507     |
| Secured on real estate property                              | 245          | 197      | 6       | 968                 | 968       |
| Counterparty risk on trading positions                       | 25           | 25       | 18      | 349                 | 349       |
| Short-term claims on institutions and corporates             | 29           | 25       | 23      | 292                 | 288       |
| Retail   | 41           | 41       | 16      | 251                 | 251       |
| Institutions   | 17           | 14       | 11      | 331                 | 331       |
| Other exposure classes                                       | 112          | 60       | 21      | 86                  | 86        |
| Securitisation exposures                                     | 17           | 16       | -       | 169                 | 169       |
| Equity risk - standardised approach                          | 16           | 16       | 11      | 625                 | 576       |
| Listed equities  | 2            | 2        | 1       | 96                  | 47        |
| Unlisted equities  | 14           | 14       | 10      | 529                 | 529       |
| Market risk - portfolios subject to internal models approach | 29           | 29       | 1       | 171                 | 106       |
| Interest rate  | 14           | 14       | 1       | 17                  | 17        |
| Foreign Exchange   | 1            | 1        | -       | 39                  | 39        |
| Commodities  | -            | -<br>    | -       | 8                   | 8         |
| Equities   | 14           | 14<br>70 | - 42    | 108                 | 42        |
| Operational risk – standardised approach                     | 110          | 70       | 42      | 1 555               | 1 021     |

\* Where: IBP is Investec Bank plc; IBAL is Investec Bank (Australia) Limited and IBL is Investec Bank Limited.



Capital adequacy

| As at 30 September 2009                                      | Investec plc  | IBP*               | IBAL*               | Investec<br>Limited    | IBL*                |
|--|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|  | £'mn          | £'mn               | A\$'mn              | R'mn                   | R'mn                |
| Tier 1 capital   | 1 269         | 1 036              | 539                 | 17 024                 | 15 636              |
| Less: deductions   | (66)<br>1 203 | (46)<br><b>990</b> | (121)<br><b>418</b> | (140)<br><b>16 884</b> | (240)<br>15 396     |
| Tier 2 capital   | 1 203         | 990                | 410                 | 10 004                 | 15 390              |
| Aggregate amount   | 605           | 552                | 152                 | 5 264                  | 5 264               |
| Less: deductions   | (66)          | (46)               | (26)                | (140)                  | (140)               |
|  | 539           | 506                | 126                 | 5 124                  | 5 124               |
| Tier 3 capital   |               |                    |                     |                        |                     |
| Aggregate amount   | 10            | 10                 | -                   | -                      | -                   |
| Other deductions from Tier 1 and Tier 2                      | (69)          | (101)              | -                   | -                      | -                   |
|  | . ,           | · · ·              |                     |                        |                     |
| Total capital  | 1 683         | 1 405              | 544                 | 22 008                 | 20 520              |
| Risk-weighted assets (banking and trading)                   | 10 887        | 8 955              | 2 781               | 149 339                | 136 336             |
| Credit risk - prescribed standardised exposure classes       | 8 461         | 7 043              | 2 360               | 121 326                | 115 087             |
| Corporates   | 2 758         | 2 814              | 1 613               | 75 405                 | 69 678              |
| Secured on real estate property                              | 3 058         | 2 401              | 25                  | 11 582                 | 11 582              |
| Counterparty risk on trading positions                       | 232           | 216                | 51                  | 3 867                  | 3 355               |
| Short-term claims on institutions and corporates             | 313           | 260                | 110                 | 17 244                 | 17 244              |
| Retail   | 354           | 354                | 127                 | 6 801                  | 6 801               |
| Institutions   | 163           | 163                | 93                  | 5 696                  | 5 696               |
| Other exposure classes                                       | 1 583         | 835                | 341                 | 731                    | 731                 |
| Securitisation exposures                                     | 174           | 169                | -                   | 1 700                  | 1 700               |
| Equity risk - standardised approach                          | 222<br>38     | 217<br>36          | 79                  | 6 760<br>665           | <u>6 554</u><br>459 |
| Listed equities<br>Unlisted equities                         | 30<br>184     | 30<br>181          | 18<br>61            | 6 095                  | 459<br>6 095        |
| Market risk - portfolios subject to internal models approach | 653           | 653                | 18                  | 2 225                  | 1 060               |
| Interest rate  | 153           | 153                | 16                  | 2 223                  | 294                 |
| Foreign Exchange   | 9             | 9                  | 2                   | 401                    | 401                 |
| Commodities  | -             | -                  | -                   | 14                     | 14                  |
| Equities   | 491           | 491                | -                   | 1 516                  | 351                 |
| Operational risk - standardised approach                     | 1 377         | 873                | 324                 | 17 328                 | 11 935              |
| Capital adequacy ratio                                       | 15.5%         | 15.7%              | 19.6%               | 14.7%                  | 15.1%               |
| Tier 1 ratio   | 11.0%         | 11.1%              | 15.0%               | 11.3%                  | 11.3%               |
| Capital adequacy ratio - pre operational risk                | 17.7%         | 17.4%              | 22.1%               | 16.7%                  | 16.5%               |
| Tier 1 ratio – pre operational risk                          | 12.6%         | 12.2%              | 17.0%               | 12.8%                  | 12.4%               |

\* Where IBP is Investec Bank plc; IBAL is Investec Bank (Autralia) Limited and IBL is Investec Bank Limited.

#### Capital adequacy (continued)

| As at 31 March 2009  | Investec plc | IBP*        | IBAL*       | Investec<br>Limited | IBL*           |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|
|  | £'mn         | £'mn        | A\$'mn      | R'mn                | R'mn           |
| Tier 1 capital   | 1 115        | 934         | 621         | 16 007              | 14 182         |
| Less: deductions   | (41)         | (18)        | (183)       | (141)               | (242)          |
|  | 1 074        | 916         | 438         | 15 866              | 13 940         |
| <b>T</b> 0 111   |              |             |             |                     |                |
| Tier 2 capital   | 745          | 004         | 104         | F 100               | F 100          |
| Aggregate amount<br>Less: deductions                         | 745<br>(41)  | 604<br>(18) | 134<br>(17) | 5 106<br>(142)      | 5 106<br>(142) |
| Less. deductions   | 704          | 586         | 117         | 4 964               | 4 964          |
|  | 704          | 000         |             | + 00+               | + 00+          |
| Tier 3 capital   |              |             |             |                     |                |
| Aggregate amount   | 10           | 10          | -           | -                   | -              |
|  |              |             |             |                     |                |
| Other deductions from Tier 1 and Tier 2                      | (67)         | (105)       | -           | -                   | -              |
| Total capital  | 1 721        | 1 407       | 555         | 20 830              | 18 904         |
| iotal oupital  | 1721         | 1 407       | 000         | 20 000              | 10 004         |
| Risk-weighted assets (banking and trading)                   | 10 645       | 8 855       | 3 028       | 146 856             | 133 180        |
| Credit risk - prescribed standardised exposure classes       | 8 492        | 7 220       | 2 612       | 120 331             | 113 478        |
| Corporates   | 2 641        | 2 701       | 1 882       | 96 359              | 89 547         |
| Secured on real estate property                              | 3 060        | 2 459       | 44          | 10 186              | 10 186         |
| Counterparty risk on trading positions                       | 308          | 308         | 136         | 3 678               | 3 678          |
| Short-term claims on institutions and corporates             | 365          | 312         | 176         | 3 077               | 3 036          |
| Retail   | 514          | 514         | 126         | 2 640               | 2 640          |
| Institutions<br>Other exposure classes                       | 199<br>1 405 | 175<br>751  | 83<br>165   | 3 489<br>902        | 3 489<br>902   |
| Securitisation exposures                                     | 218          | 206         | 105         | 1 778               | 1 778          |
| Equity risk - standardised approach                          | 199          | 197         | 83          | 6 573               | 6 060          |
| Listed equities  | 29           | 27          | 7           | 1 009               | 497            |
| Unlisted equities  | 170          | 170         | 76          | 5 564               | 5 564          |
| Market risk - portfolios subject to internal models approach | 359          | 359         | 11          | 1 805               | 1 118          |
| Interest rate  | 171          | 171         | 10          | 182                 | 182            |
| Foreign Exchange   | 12           | 12          | 1           | 405                 | 405            |
| Commodities  | 2            | 2           | -           | 83                  | 83             |
| Equities   | 174          | 174         | -           | 1 135               | 447            |
| Operational risk - standardised approach                     | 1 377        | 873         | 322         | 16 369              | 10 745         |
| Capital adequacy ratio                                       | 16.2%        | 15.9%       | 18.3%       | 14.2%               | 14.2%          |
| Tier 1 ratio   | 10.1%        | 10.3%       | 14.5%       | 10.8%               | 10.5%          |
|  |              |             |             |                     |                |
| Capital adequacy ratio - pre operational risk                | 18.6%        | 17.6%       | 20.5%       | 16.0%               | 15.4%          |
| Tier 1 ratio - pre operational risk                          | 11.6%        | 11.5%       | 16.2%       | 12.2%               | 11.4%          |

\* Where IBP is Investec Bank plc; IBAL is Investec Bank (Autralia) Limited and IBL is Investec Bank Limited.

## Analysis of rated counterparties in each standardised credit risk exposure class

The table below shows the exposure amounts associated with the credit quality steps and the relevant risk weightings as at 30 September 2009.

Investec plc

| Credit quality steps  | Risk weight                              | 30 Sep<br>Exposure                 | Exposure<br>after<br>credit risk<br>mitigation | 31 Marc<br>Exposure             | Exposure<br>after<br>credit risk<br>mitigation |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
|   |  | £'mn                               | £'mn   | £'mn                            | £'mn   |
| Central Banks and Sovereigns:<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6                           | 0%<br>20%<br>50%<br>100%<br>100%<br>150% | 1 269<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-          | 1 269<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                 | 1 117<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | 1 117<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                      |
| Institutions original effective maturity of more than three months:                   |  |                                    |  |                                 |  |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | 20%<br>50%<br>100%<br>100%<br>150%       | 865<br>97<br>74<br>-<br>-          | 456<br>16<br>43<br>-<br>-                      | 657<br>173<br>85<br>-<br>-<br>- | 492<br>173<br>57<br>-<br>-<br>-                |
| Short-term claims on institutions:  | 000/                                     | 004                                | 004  | 000                             | 000  |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | 20%<br>20%<br>20%<br>50%<br>50%<br>150%  | 964<br>158<br>5 399<br>-<br>-<br>- | 964<br>166<br>3 163<br>-<br>-                  | 680<br>497<br>36<br>-<br>-      | 680<br>497<br>36<br>-<br>-                     |
| *Counterparty credit risk - effective original<br>maturity of more than three months: |  |                                    |  |                                 |  |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | 20%<br>50%<br>100%<br>100%<br>150%       | 216<br>83<br>46<br>-<br>-          | 120<br>80<br>20<br>-<br>-                      |                                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                               |
| *Counterparty credit risk - effective original<br>maturity of less than three months: |  |                                    |  |                                 |  |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | 20%<br>20%<br>20%<br>50%<br>50%<br>150%  | 544<br>181<br>274<br>-<br>-        | 5<br>132<br>7<br>-                             |                                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                               |
| Corporates:   | 100,0                                    |                                    |  |                                 |  |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | 20%<br>50%<br>100%<br>150%<br>150%       | 21<br>-<br>11<br>5<br>1<br>-       | 21<br>8<br>5<br>5<br>1<br>-                    | 2<br>-<br>-<br>5<br>-           | 2<br>-<br>5<br>-                               |
| Securitisation positions:   | 000/                                     | 100                                | 100  |                                 | 110  |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | 20%<br>50%<br>100%<br>350%<br>1250%      | 126<br>7<br>41<br>26<br>25         | 126<br>7<br>41<br>28                           | 113<br>15<br>66<br>14<br>4      | 113<br>15<br>66<br>14<br>4                     |
| Total rated counterparty exposure   |  | 10 429                             | 6679   | 3 464                           | 3 271  |

\* The capital requirement disclosed as held against credit risk as at 31 March 2009 included a small amount of capital held against counterparty credit risk, mainly with the groups trading businesses. On the basis of materiality no detail was provided as at 31 March 2009.

# Analysis of rated counterparties in each standardised credit risk exposure class (continued)



|   |               | 30 Sep         |                           | 31 Marc        | ch 2009                   |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Credit quality steps                              | Risk weight   | Exposure       | Exposure<br>after         | Exposure       | Exposure<br>after         |
|   |               |                | credit risk<br>mitigation |                | credit risk<br>mitigation |
|   |               | R'mn           | R'mn                      | R'mn           | R'mn                      |
| Central Banks and Sovereigns:                     | 0.04          | 10.075         | 10.075                    | 10,100         | 10,100                    |
| 1 2   | 0%<br>20%     | 19 675<br>-    | 19 675<br>-               | 10 468         | 10 468                    |
| 3 4   | 50%<br>100%   | 51             | 51                        | 24             | 24                        |
| 5   | 100%          | -              | -                         | -              | -                         |
| 6   | 150%          | -              | -                         | -              | -                         |
| Institutions original effective maturity of       |               |                |                           |                |                           |
| more than three months:<br>1                      | 20%           | -              | _                         | -              | -                         |
| 2   | 50%           | 386            | 385                       | 4 253          | 4 253                     |
| 3 4   | 50%<br>100%   | 9 497          | 9 492                     | 2 368          | 2 368                     |
| 5   | 100%          | -              | -                         | -              | -                         |
| 6   | 150%          | -              | -                         | -              | -                         |
| Short-term claims on institutions and corporates: | 000/          | 1 5 1 0        | 1 510                     | 0.000          | 0.000                     |
| 1 2   | 20%<br>20%    | 1 518<br>1 746 | 1 518<br>1 746            | 2 982<br>4 933 | 2 982<br>4 933            |
| 3   | 20%           | 3 467          | 3 467                     | 6 477          | 6 477                     |
| 4<br>5  | 50%<br>50%    | -              | -                         | 4<br>-         | 4                         |
| 6   | 150%          | -              | -                         | -              | -                         |
| Corporates:                                       |               |                |                           |                |                           |
| 1 2   | 20%<br>50%    | -<br>277       | -<br>277                  | 186<br>60      | 186<br>60                 |
| 3   | 100%          | 75             | 75                        | 87             | 87                        |
| 4<br>5  | 100%<br>150%  | -              | -                         | 99             | 99                        |
| 6   | 150%          | -              | -                         | -              | -                         |
| Securitisation positions:                         |               |                |                           |                |                           |
| 1 2   | 20%<br>50%    | 267<br>1 476   | 267<br>1 476              | 101<br>2 397   | 101<br>2 397              |
| 3   | 100%          | 189            | 189                       | 2 397<br>189   | 189                       |
| 4<br>5  | 350%<br>1250% | 116<br>367     | 116<br>367                | 37<br>360      | 37<br>360                 |
|   | 1200%         |                |                           |                |                           |
| Total rated counterparty exposures                |               | 39 107         | 39 102                    | 35 025         | 35 025                    |





# Annexure 1 Definitions

| Adjusted shareholders' equity  | Refer to calculation on page 78  |
|--|--|
| Cost to income ratio   | Administrative expenses and depreciation divided by operating income   |
| Core loans and advances  | Refer to calculation on page 94  |
| Dividend cover   | Adjusted earnings per ordinary share before goodwill and non-operating items divided by dividends per ordinary share   |
| Earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders before goodwill and non-operating items | Refer to page 16   |
| Adjusted earnings per ordinary share before goodwill and non-operating items           | Refer to page 16   |
| Effective operational tax rate   | Tax on profit on ordinary activities (excluding exceptional items) divided by operating profit (excluding profit from associates)  |
| Market capitalisation  | Total number of shares in issue (including Investec plc and Investec<br>Limited) multiplied by the closing share price of Investec plc on the<br>London Stock Exchange   |
| Net tangible asset value per share   | Refer to calculation on page 77  |
| Non-operating items  | Reflects profits and/or losses on termination or disposal of group operations  |
| Operating profit   | Operating income less administrative expenses, impairments for bad and doubtful debts and depreciation of tangible fixed assets. This amount is before goodwill and non-operating items  |
| Operating profit per employee  | Refer to calculation on page 81  |
| Recurring income   | Net interest income plus net annuity fees and commissions<br>expressed as a percentage of total operating income net of<br>insurance claims  |
| Return on average adjusted shareholders' equity  | Refer to calculation on page 78  |
| Return on average adjusted tangible shareholders' equity                               | Refer to calculation on page 78  |
| Staff compensation to operating income ratio   | All employee related costs expressed as a percentage of operating income   |
| Third party assets under administration  | Includes third party assets under administration managed by the Private Client, Asset Management and Property businesses   |
| Total capital resources  | Includes shareholders' equity, subordinated liabilities and minority interests   |
| Total equity   | Total shareholders' equity including minority interests  |
| Weighted number of ordinary shares in issue  | The number of ordinary shares in issue at the beginning of the year increased by shares issued during the year, weighted on a time basis for the period during which they have participated in the income of the group less treasury shares. Refer to calculation on page 16 |



## Investec plc

Registration number: 3633621 Share code: INP ISIN: GB00BI7BBQ50

### Ordinary dividend announcement

In terms of the DLC structure, Investec plc shareholders who are not South African resident shareholders may receive all or part of their dividend entitlements through dividends declared and paid by Investec plc on their ordinary shares and/or through dividends declared and paid on the SA DAN share issued by Investec Limited.

Investec plc shareholders who are South African residents, may receive all or part of their dividend entitlements through dividends declared and paid by Investec plc on their ordinary shares and/or through dividends declared and paid on the SA DAS share issued by Investec Limited.

Notice is hereby given that an interim dividend (No. 15) of 8.0 pence (2008: 8.0 pence) per ordinary share has been declared by the board in respect of the six months ended 30 September 2009 payable to shareholders recorded in the members' register of the company at the close of business on Friday, 11 December 2009, which will be paid as follows:

- for non-South African resident Investec plc shareholders, through a dividend payment by Investec plc of 8.0 pence per ordinary share
- for South African resident shareholders of Investec plc, through a dividend payment by Investec plc of 3.0 pence per ordinary share and through a dividend paid, on the SA DAS share equivalent to 5.0 pence per ordinary share

#### The relevant dates for the payment of the dividends are as follows:

#### Last day to trade cum-dividend

| <ul> <li>On the London Stock Exchange (LSE)</li> <li>On the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE)</li> </ul>  | Tuesday 8 December 2009<br>Friday 4 December 2009   |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Shares commence trading ex-dividend</li> <li>On the London Stock Exchange (LSE)</li> <li>On the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE)</li> </ul> | Wednesday 9 December 2009<br>Monday 7 December 2009 |
| Record date (on the LSE and the JSE)  | Friday 11 December 2009                             |
| Payment date (on the LSE and the JSE)   | Friday 18 December 2009                             |

Share certificates on the South African branch register may not be dematerialised or rematerialised between Monday, 7 December 2009 and Friday, 11 December 2009, both dates inclusive, nor may transfers between the UK and SA registers take place between Monday, 7 December 2009 and Friday, 11 December 2009, both dates inclusive.

Shareholders registered on the South African register are advised that the distribution of 8.0 pence, equivalent to 100 cents per share, has been arrived at using the Rand/Pounds Sterling average buy/sell forward rate, as determined at 11h00 (SA time) on Wednesday, 18 November 2009.

D Miller Company Secretary 18 November 2009

## Investec plc

Registration number:3633621 Share code: INPP ISIN: GB00B19RX541

## Non-redeemable non-cumulative non-participating preference shares Declaration of dividend number 7

Notice is hereby given that preference dividend number 7 has been declared for the period 1 April 2009 to 30 September 2009 amounting to 7.52 pence per share payable to holders of the non-redeemable non-cumulative non-participating preference shares as recorded in the books of the company at the close of business on Friday, 27 November 2009.

For shares trading on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE), the dividend of 7.52 pence per share is equivalent to 94 cents per share, which has been determined using the Rand/Pound Sterling average buy/sell forward rate as at 11h00 (SA Time) on Wednesday, 18 November 2009.

The relevant dates relating to the payment of dividend number 7 are as follows:

| Last | t c | lay | to | tr | ade | cum- | div | iden | ld |  |
|------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|------|-----|------|----|--|
|      |     |     |    |    |     |      |     |      |    |  |

| <ul> <li>On the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE)</li> <li>On the Channel Islands Stock Exchange (CISX)</li> </ul>  | Friday 20 November 2009<br>Tuesday 24 November 2009   |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Shares commence trading ex-dividend</li> <li>On the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE)</li> <li>On the Channel Islands Stock Exchange (CISX)</li> </ul> | Monday 23 November 2009<br>Wednesday 25 November 2009 |
| Record date (on the JSE and CISX)   | Friday 27 November 2009                               |
|   |   |

Payment date (on the JSE and CISX)

Tuesday 8 December 2009

Share certificates may not be dematerialised or rematerialised between Monday, 23 November 2009 and Friday, 27 November 2009, both dates inclusive, nor may transfers between the UK and SA registers may take place between Monday, 23 November 2009 and Friday, 27 November 2009, both dates inclusive.

D Miller Company Secretary 18 November 2009



## Investec Limited

Registration number: 1925/002833/06 Share code: INL ISIN: ZAE000081949

### Ordinary dividend announcement

Notice is hereby given that an interim dividend (No. 108) of 100 cents (2008: 128 cents) per ordinary share has been declared by the board in respect of the six months ended 30 September 2009 payable to shareholders recorded in the members' register of the company at the close of business on Friday, 11 December 2009.

#### The relevant dates for the payment of the dividend are as follows:

| Last day to trade cum-dividend      | Friday 4 December 2009  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Shares commence trading ex-dividend | Monday 7 December 2009  |
| Record date                         | Friday 11 December 2009 |
| Payment date                        | Friday 18 December 2009 |

The interim dividend of 100 cents per ordinary share has been determined by converting the Investec plc distribution of 8.0 pence per ordinary share into Rands using the Rand/Pounds Sterling average buy/sell forward rate at 11h00 (SA time) on Wednesday, 18 November 2009.

Share certificates may not be dematerialised or rematerialised between Monday, 7 December 2009 and Friday, 11 December 2009, both dates inclusive.

B Coetsee Company Secretary 18 November 2009

## Investec Limited

Registration number: 1925/002833/06 Share code: INPR ISIN: ZAE000063814

## Non-redeemable non-cumulative non-participating preference shares Declaration of dividend number 10

Notice is hereby given that preference dividend number 10 has been declared for the period 1 April 2009 to 30 September 2009 amounting to 398.91 cents per share payable to holders of the non-redeemable non-cumulative non-participating preference shares as recorded in the books of the company at the close of business on Friday, 27 November 2009.

The relevant dates for the payment of dividend number 10 are as follows:

| Last day to trade cum-dividend      | Friday 20 November 2009 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Shares commence trading ex-dividend | Monday 23 November 2009 |
| Record date                         | Friday 27 November 2009 |
| Payment date                        | Tuesday 8 December 2009 |

Share certificates may not be dematerialised or rematerialised between Monday, 23 November 2009 and Friday, 27 November 2009, both dates inclusive.

B Coetsee Company Secretary 18 November



# Investec Bank Limited

Registration number: 1969/004763/06 Share code: INLP ISIN: ZAE000048393

## Non-redeemable non-cumulative non-participating preference shares Declaration of dividend number 13

Notice is hereby given that preference dividend number 13 has been declared for the period 1 April 2009 to 30 September 2009 amounting to 427.40 cents per share payable to holders of the non-redeemable non-cumulative non-participating preference shares as recorded in the books of the company at the close of business on Friday, 27 November 2009.

The relevant dates for the payment of dividend number 13 are as follows:

| Last day to trade cum-dividend      | Friday 20 November 2009 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Shares commence trading ex-dividend | Monday 23 November 2009 |
| Record date                         | Friday 27 November 2009 |
| Payment date                        | Tuesday 8 December 2009 |

Share certificates may not be dematerialised or rematerialised between Monday, 23 November 2009 and Friday, 27 November 2009, both dates inclusive.

By order of the board

B Coetsee Company Secretary 18 November 2009

140 Interim results presentation September 2009

| Notes |      |      |   |
|-------|------|------|---|
|       |      |      |   |
|       | <br> | <br> | - |
|       |      |      |   |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      |   |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      |   |
|       |      |      |   |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       | <br> |      | _ |
|       | <br> |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       | <br> | <br> | _ |
|       | <br> | <br> | _ |
|       | <br> | <br> | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      | _ |
|       |      |      |   |

| <br> | <br> |  |
|------|------|--|
| <br> | <br> |  |
|      | <br> |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
|      |      |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      | <br> |  |
|      |      |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
| <br> | <br> |  |
|      | <br> |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |